## Package 'IRanges’

## April 5, 2014

Title Infrastructure for manipulating intervals on sequences
Description The package provides efficient low-level and highly reusable S4
classes for storing ranges of integers, RLE vectors (Run-Length
Encoding), and, more generally, data that can be organized sequentially (formally defined as Vector objects), as well as views on these Vector objects.
Efficient list-like classes are also provided for storing big collections of instances of the basic classes. All classes in the package use consistent naming and share the same rich and consistent "`Vector API" as much as possible.

Version 1.20.7
Author H. Pages, P. Aboyoun and M. Lawrence
Maintainer Bioconductor Package Maintainer [maintainer@bioconductor.org](mailto:maintainer@bioconductor.org)
biocViews Infrastructure, DataRepresentation
Depends R ( $>=2.8 .0$ ), methods, utils, stats, BiocGenerics ( $>=0.7 .7$ )
Imports methods, utils, stats, BiocGenerics, stats4
Suggests XVector, GenomicRanges, BSgenome.Celegans.UCSC.ce2, RUnit

## License Artistic-2.0

ExtraLicenses The following files in the 'src' directory are licensed for all use by Jim Kent, in a manner compatible with the Artistic 2.0 license: common.c/h, memalloc.c/h, localmem.c/h,hash.c/h, errabort.c/h, rbTree.c/h, dlist.c/h, errCatch.h

Collate S4-utils.R utils.R isConstant.R normarg-utils.R subsetting-utils.R int-utils.R str-utils.R compact_bitvector.R endoapply.R runstat.R Annotated-class.R Vector-class.R Vector-comparison.R List-class.R AtomicList-class.R Ranges-class.R Ranges-comparison.R IRanges-class.R IRanges-constructor.R IRanges-utils.R DataTable-API.R DataTable-stats.R Views-class.R Grouping-class.R SimpleList-class.R CompressedList-class.R Rle-class.R RleViews-class.R RleViews-utils.R AtomicList-impl.R

DataFrame-class.R DataFrame-utils.R DataFrameList-class.R<br>DataFrameList-utils.R RangesList-class.R GappedRanges-class.R<br>ViewsList-class.R RleViewsList-class.R RleViewsList-utils.R<br>MaskCollection-class.R RangedData-class.R FilterRules-class.R<br>RDApplyParams-class.R RangedData-utils.R Hits-class.R<br>HitsList-class.R RangesMapping-class.R IntervalTree-class.R<br>IntervalTree-utils.R IntervalForest-class.R<br>OverlapEncodings-class.R RangedSelection-class.R read.Mask.R<br>funprog-methods.R intra-range-methods.R inter-range-methods.R<br>setops-methods.R findOverlaps-methods.R nearest-methods.R<br>encodeOverlaps-methods. R reverse-methods. R coverage-methods. R<br>slice-methods.R expand-methods.R updateObject-methods.R<br>classNameForDisplay-methods.R test_IRanges_package.R debug.R zzz.R

## $R$ topics documented:

Annotated-class ..... 3
AtomicList ..... 4
classNameForDisplay ..... 7
coverage-methods ..... 8
DataFrame-class ..... 13
DataFrameList-class ..... 17
DataTable-API ..... 19
DataTable-stats ..... 21
encodeOverlaps ..... 21
endoapply ..... 23
expand ..... 24
FilterMatrix-class ..... 26
FilterRules-class ..... 26
findOverlaps-methods ..... 30
funprog-methods ..... 35
GappedRanges-class ..... 36
Grouping-class ..... 38
Hits-class ..... 42
HitsList-class ..... 45
inter-range-methods ..... 46
IntervalForest-class ..... 52
IntervalTree-class ..... 53
intra-range-methods ..... 55
IRanges-class ..... 61
IRanges-constructor ..... 63
IRanges-utils ..... 66
IRangesList-class ..... 68
isConstant ..... 69
List-class ..... 70
MaskCollection-class ..... 73
multisplit ..... 75
nearest-methods ..... 76
Annotated-class3
OverlapEncodings-class ..... 79
RangedData-class ..... 82
RangedDataList-class ..... 88
RangedSelection-class ..... 89
Ranges-class ..... 90
Ranges-comparison ..... 94
RangesList-class ..... 98
RangesMapping-class ..... 101
rdapply ..... 102
read.Mask ..... 105
reverse ..... 107
Rle-class ..... 108
RleViews-class ..... 117
RleViewsList-class ..... 118
runstat ..... 120
score ..... 121
seqapply ..... 122
setops-methods ..... 123
SimpleList-class ..... 125
slice-methods ..... 127
strutils ..... 128
updateObject-methods ..... 130
Vector-class ..... 131
Vector-comparison ..... 134
view-summarization-methods ..... 139
Views-class ..... 142
ViewsList-class ..... 144
Index ..... 145
Annotated-class Annotated class

## Description

The virtual class Annotated is used to standardize the storage of metadata with a subclass.

## Details

The Annotated class supports the storage of global metadata in a subclass. This is done through the metadata slot that stores a list object.

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, $x$ is an Annotated object.
metadata $(x)$, metadata $(x)$ <- value: Get or set the list holding arbitrary R objects as annotations. May be, and often is, empty.

## Author(s)

## P. Aboyoun

## See Also

Vector for example implementations
AtomicList Lists of Atomic Vectors in Natural and Rle Form

## Description

An extension of List that holds only atomic vectors in either a natural or run-length encoded form.

## Details

The lists of atomic vectors are LogicalList, IntegerList, NumericList, ComplexList, CharacterList, and RawList. There is also an RleList class for run-length encoded versions of these atomic vector types.

Each of the above mentioned classes is virtual with Compressed* and Simple* non-virtual representations.

## Constructors

LogicalList(..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the logical vectors in ... into a new Logicallist. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

IntegerList(..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the integer vectors in ... into a new IntegerList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

NumericList(..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the numeric vectors in ... into a new NumericList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

ComplexList(..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the complex vectors in ... into a new ComplexList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

CharacterList(..., compress $=$ TRUE): Concatenates the character vectors in ... into a new CharacterList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

RawList (..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the raw vectors in . . . into a new RawList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.
RleList(..., compress = TRUE): Concatenates the run-length encoded atomic vectors in . . . into a new RleList. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

## Coercion

as(from, "CompressedSplitDataFrameList"), as(from, "SimpleSplitDataFrameList"): Creates a CompressedSplitDataFrameList/SimpleSplitDataFrameList instance from an AtomicList instance.
as(from, "IRangesList"), as(from, "CompressedIRangesList"), as(from, "SimpleIRangesList"):
Creates a CompressedIRangesList/SimpleIRangesList instance from a LogicalList or logical RleList instance. Note that the elements of this instance are guaranteed to be normal.
as(from, "NormalIRangesList"), as(from, "CompressedNormalIRangesList"), as(from, "SimpleNormalIRanges Creates a CompressedNormalIRangesList/SimpleNormalIRangesList instance from a LogicalList or logical RleList instance.
as(from, "CharacterList"), as(from, "ComplexList"), as(from, "IntegerList"), as(from, "LogicalList"), as(from, "NumericList"), as(from, "RawList"), as(from, "RleList"): Coerces an AtomicList from to another derivative of AtomicList.
as(from, "AtomicList"): If from is a vector, converts it to an AtomicList of the appropriate type.

## Group Generics

AtomicList objects have support for S 4 group generic functionality to operate within elements across objects:

```
Arith "+", "-", "*", "^", "%%", "%/%", "/"
Compare "==", ">", "<", "!=", "<=", ">="
Logic "&","|"
Ops "Arith", "Compare", "Logic"
Math "abs", "sign", "sqrt", "ceiling", "floor", "trunc", "cummax", "cummin", "cumprod",
    "cumsum", "log", "log10", "log2", "log1p", "acos", "acosh", "asin", "asinh", "atan",
    "atanh", "exp", "expm1", "cos", "cosh", "sin", "sinh", "tan", "tanh", "gamma", "lgamma",
    "digamma", "trigamma"
Math2 "round","signif"
Summary "max", "min", "range", "prod", "sum", "any", "all"
Complex "Arg", "Conj", "Im", "Mod", "Re"
```

See S4groupGeneric for more details.

## Other Basic Methods

The AtomicList objects also support a large number of basic methods. Like the group generics above, these methods perform the corresponding operation on each element of the list separately. The methods are:

General is.na, duplicated, unique, match, \%in\%, table, order, sort
Logical !, which, which.max, which.min
Numeric diff, pmax, pmax.int, pmin, pmin.int, mean, var, cov, cor, sd, median, quantile, mad, IQR
Running Window smoothEnds, runmed. runmean, runsum, runwtsum, runq
Character nchar, chartr, tolower, toupper, sub, gsub

## RleList Methods

RleList has a number of methods that are not shared by other AtomicList derivatives.
runLength $(x)$ : Gets the run lengths of each element of the list, as an IntegerList.
runValue $(x)$ : Gets the run values of each element of the list, as an AtomicList.
ranges $(x)$ : Gets the run ranges as a RangesList.

## Specialized Methods

$\operatorname{drop}(x)$ : Checks if every element of $x$ is of length one, and, if so, unlists $x$. Otherwise, an error is thrown.

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

## See Also

List for the applicable methods.

## Examples

```
int1<- c(1L, 2L, 3L,5L, 2L, 8L)
int2<-c(15L,45L, 20L, 1L, 15L, 100L, 80L ,5L)
collection <- IntegerList(int1, int2)
## names
names(collection) <- c("one", "two")
names(collection)
names(collection) <- NULL # clear names
names(collection)
names(collection) <- "one"
names(collection) # c("one", NA)
## extraction
collection[[1]] # range1
collection[["1"]] # NULL, does not exist
collection[["one"]] # range1
collection[[NA_integer_]] # NULL
## subsetting
collection[numeric()] # empty
collection[NULL] # empty
collection[] # identity
collection[c(TRUE, FALSE)] # first element
collection[2] # second element
collection[c(2,1)] # reversed
collection[-1] # drop first
collection$one
## replacement
```

```
collection$one <- int2
collection[[2]] <- int1
## combining
col1 <- IntegerList(one = int1, int2)
col2 <- IntegerList(two = int2, one = int1)
col3 <- IntegerList(int2)
append(col1, col2)
append(col1, col2, 0)
col123 <- c(col1, col2, col3)
col123
## revElements
revElements(col123)
revElements(col123, 4:5)
## group generics
2 * coll
col1 + col1
col1 > 2
sum(col1) # equivalent to (but faster than) sapply(col1, sum)
mean(col1) # equivalent to sapply(col1, mean)
```

classNameForDisplay Provide a class name for displaying to users

## Description

Generic function to create a class name suitable for display to users. Current methods remove "Compressed" or "Simple" from the formal names of classes defined in IRanges.

## Usage

classNameForDisplay (x)

## Arguments

$x \quad$ An instance of any class.

## Value

A character vector of length 1 , as returned by class.

## Author(s)

Martin Morgan

## Examples

```
    classNameForDisplay(IntegerList())
    class(IntegerList())
```


## Description

For each position in the space underlying a set of ranges, counts the number of ranges that cover it.

## Usage

coverage( $x$, shift=0L, width=NULL, weight=1L, ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges
coverage(x, shift=0L, width=NULL, weight=1L,
method=c("auto", "sort", "hash"))
\#\# S4 method for signature RangesList
coverage ( $x$, shift=0L, width=NULL, weight=1L,
method=c("auto", "sort", "hash"))

## Arguments

x
shift Specifies how much each range in $x$ should be shifted before the coverage is computed.

- If $x$ is a Ranges or Views object: shift must be an integer or numeric vector parallel to $x$ (will get recycled if necessary) and with no NAs.
- If $x$ is a RangesList object: shift must be a numeric vector or list-like object of the same length as $x$ (will get recycled if necessary). If it's a numeric vector, it's first turned into a list with as.list. After recycling, each list element shift[[i]] must be an integer or numeric vector parallel to $\mathrm{x}[\mathrm{i}]]$ (will get recycled if necessary) and with no NAs.
A positive shift value will shift the corresponding range in $x$ to the right, and a negative value to the left.
width
A Ranges, Views, or RangesList object. See ?coverage-methods in the GenomicRanges package for coverage methods for other objects.

Specifies the length of the returned coverage vector(s).

- If $x$ is a Ranges object: width must be NULL (the default), an NA, or a single non-negative integer. After being shifted, the ranges in $x$ are always clipped on the left to keep only their positive portion i.e. their intersection with the $[1,+i n f)$ interval. If width is a single non-negative integer, then they're also clipped on the right to keep only their intersection with the [1, width] interval. In that case coverage returns a vector of length width. Otherwise, it returns a vector that extends to the last position in the underlying space covered by the shifted ranges.
- If x is a Views object: Same as for a Ranges object, except that, if width is NULL then it's treated as if it was length (subject (x)).
- If x is a RangesList object: width must be NULL or an integer vector parallel to $x$ (i.e. with one element per list element in $x$ ). If not NULL, the vector must contain NAs or non-negative integers and it will get recycled to the length of $x$ if necessary. If NULL, it is replaced with NA and recycled to the length of $x$. Finally width[i] is used to compute the coverage vector for $x[[i]]$ and is therefore treated like explained above (when $x$ is a Ranges object).
weight Assigns a weight to each range in x .
- If x is a Ranges or Views object: weight must be an integer or numeric vector parallel to $x$ (will get recycled if necessary).
- If $x$ is a RangesList object: weight must be a numeric vector or list-like object of the same length as $x$ (will get recycled if necessary). If it's a numeric vector, it's first turned into a list with as.list. After recycling, each list element weight[[i]] must be an integer or numeric vector parallel to $x[[i]]$ (will get recycled if necessary).

If weight is an integer vector or list-like object of integer vectors, the coverage vector(s) will be returned as integer-Rle object(s). If it's a numeric vector or list-like object of numeric vectors, the coverage vector(s) will be returned as numeric-Rle object(s).
Alternatively, weight can also be specified as a single string naming a metadata column in $x$ (i.e. a column in $m \operatorname{cols}(x)$ ) to be used as the weight vector.
method If method is set to "sort", then $x$ is sorted previous to the calculation of the coverage. If method is set to hash, then x is hashed directly to a vector of length width without previous sorting.
The "hash" method is faster than the "sort" method when $x$ is large (i.e. contains a lot of ranges). When $x$ is small and width is big (e.g. $x$ represents a small set of reads aligned to a big chromosome), then method="sort" is faster and uses less memory than method="hash".
Using method="auto" selects the best method based on length( $x$ ) and width.
Further arguments to be passed to or from other methods.

## Value

If x is a Ranges or Views object: An integer- or numeric-Rle object depending on whether weight is an integer or numeric vector.

If $x$ is a RangesList object: An RleList object with one coverage vector per list element in $x$, and with $x$ names propagated to it. The i-th coverage vector can be either an integer- or numeric-Rle object, depending on the type of weight[[i]] (after weight has gone thru as.list and recycling, like described previously).

## Author(s)

H. Pages and P. Aboyoun

## See Also

- coverage-methods in the GenomicRanges package for more coverage methods.
- The slice function for slicing the Rle or RleList object returned by coverage.
- The Ranges, RangesList, Rle, and RleList classes.


## Examples

```
## ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
## A. COVERAGE OF AN IRanges OBJECT
## ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
x <- IRanges(start=c(-2L, 6L, 9L, -4L, 1L, 0L, -6L, 10L),
        width=c( 5L, 0L, 6L, 1L, 4L, 3L, 2L, 3L))
coverage(x)
coverage(x, shift=7)
coverage(x, shift=7, width=27)
coverage(x, shift=c(-4, 2)) # shift gets recycled
coverage(x, shift=c(-4, 2), width=12)
coverage(x, shift=-max(end(x)))
coverage(restrict(x, 1, 10))
coverage(reduce(x), shift=7)
coverage(gaps(shift(x, 7), start=1, end=27))
## With weights:
coverage(x, weight=as.integer(10^(0:7))) # integer-Rle
coverage(x, weight=c(2.8, -10)) # numeric-Rle, shift gets recycled
## --------------------------------------------------------------------------
## B. SOME MATHEMATICAL PROPERTIES OF THE coverage() FUNCTION
## -------------------------------------------------------------------------
## PROPERTY 1: The coverage vector is not affected by reordering the
## input ranges:
set.seed(24)
x <- IRanges(sample(1000, 40, replace=TRUE), width=17:10)
cvg0 <- coverage(x)
stopifnot(identical(coverage(sample(x)), cvg0))
## Of course, if the ranges are shifted and/or assigned weights, then
## this doesnt hold anymore, unless the shift and/or weight
## arguments are reordered accordingly.
## PROPERTY 2: The coverage of the concatenation of 2 Ranges objects x
## and y is the sum of the 2 individual coverage vectors:
y <- IRanges(sample(-20:280, 36, replace=TRUE), width=28)
stopifnot(identical(coverage(c(x, y), width=100),
    coverage(x, width=100) + coverage(y, width=100)))
## Note that, because adding 2 vectors in R recycles the shortest to
## the length of the longest, the following is generally FALSE:
identical(coverage(c(x, y)), coverage(x) + coverage(y)) # FALSE
```

```
## It would only be TRUE if the 2 coverage vectors we add had the same
## length, which would only happen by chance. By using the same width
## value when we computed the 2 coverages previously, we made sure they
## had the same length.
## Because of properties 1 & 2, we have:
x1 <- x[c(TRUE, FALSE)] # pick up 1st, 3rd, 5th, etc... ranges
x2 <- x[c(FALSE, TRUE)] # pick up 2nd, 4th, 6th, etc... ranges
cvg1 <- coverage(x1, width=100)
cvg2 <- coverage(x2, width=100)
stopifnot(identical(coverage(x, width=100), cvg1 + cvg2))
## PROPERTY 3: Multiplying the weights by a scalar has the effect of
## multiplying the coverage vector by the same scalar:
weight <- runif(40)
cvg3 <- coverage(x, weight=weight)
stopifnot(all.equal(coverage(x, weight=-2.68 * weight), -2.68* cvg3))
## Because of properties 1 & 2 & 3, we have:
stopifnot(identical(coverage(x, width=100, weight=c(5L, -11L)),
    5L * cvg1 - 11L * cvg2))
```

\#\# PROPERTY 4: Using the sum of 2 weight vectors produces the same
\#\# result as using the 2 weight vectors separately and summing the
\#\# 2 results:
weight2 <- 10 * runif(40) + 3.7
stopifnot(all.equal(coverage( $x$, weight=weight + weight2),
cvg3 + coverage( $x$, weight=weight2)))
\#\# PROPERTY 5: Repeating any input range $N$ number of times is
\#\# equivalent to multiplying its assigned weight by $N$ :
times <- sample(0:10L, length(x), replace=TRUE)
stopifnot(all.equal(coverage(rep(x, times), weight=rep(weight, times)),
coverage( $x$, weight=weight * times)))
\#\# In particular, if weight is not supplied:
stopifnot(identical(coverage(rep(x, times)), coverage(x, weight=times)))
\#\# PROPERTY 6: If none of the input range actually gets clipped during
\#\# the "shift and clip" process, then:
\#\#
\#\# sum(cvg) $=\operatorname{sum}(w i d t h(x)$ * weight)
\#\#
stopifnot(sum(cvg3) $==\operatorname{sum}($ width $(x) *$ weight $))$
\#\# In particular, if weight is not supplied:
stopifnot(sum(cvg0) $==\operatorname{sum}($ width(x)))
\#\# Note that this property is sometimes used in the context of a
\#\# ChIP-Seq analysis to estimate "the number of reads in a peak", that
\#\# is, the number of short reads that belong to a peak in the coverage
\#\# vector computed from the genomic locations (a.k.a. genomic ranges)

```
## of the aligned reads. Because of property 6, the number of reads in
## a peak is approximately the area under the peak divided by the short
## read length.
## PROPERTY 7: If weight is not supplied, then disjoining or reducing
## the ranges before calling coverage() has the effect of "shaving" the
## coverage vector at elevation 1:
table(cvg0)
shaved_cvg0 <- cvg0
runValue(shaved_cvg0) <- pmin(runValue(cvg0), 1L)
table(shaved_cvg0)
stopifnot(identical(coverage(disjoin(x)), shaved_cvg0))
stopifnot(identical(coverage(reduce(x)), shaved_cvg0))
## -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
## C. SOME SANITY CHECKS
## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------
dummy.coverage <- function(x, shift=0L, width=NULL)
{
    y <- unlist(shift(x, shift))
    if (is.null(width))
        width <- max(c(0L, y))
    Rle(tabulate(y, nbins=width))
}
check_real_vs_dummy <- function(x, shift=0L, width=NULL)
{
    res1 <- coverage(x, shift=shift, width=width)
    res2 <- dummy.coverage(x, shift=shift, width=width)
    stopifnot(identical(res1, res2))
}
check_real_vs_dummy(x)
check_real_vs_dummy(x, shift=7)
check_real_vs_dummy(x, shift=7, width=27)
check_real_vs_dummy (x, shift=c(-4, 2))
check_real_vs_dummy(x, shift=c(-4, 2), width=12)
check_real_vs_dummy(x, shift=-max(end(x)))
## With a set of distinct single positions:
x3 <- IRanges(sample(50000, 20000), width=1)
stopifnot(identical(sort(start(x3)), which(coverage(x3) != OL)))
## ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
## D. COVERAGE OF AN IRangesList OBJECT
## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------
x <- IRangesList(A=IRanges(3*(4:-1), width=1:3), B=IRanges(2:10, width=5))
cvg <- coverage(x)
cvg
stopifnot(identical(cvg[[1]], coverage(x[[1]])))
stopifnot(identical(cvg[[2]], coverage(x[[2]])))
```

```
coverage(x, width=c(50, 9))
coverage(x, width=c(NA, 9))
coverage(x, width=9) # width gets recycled
## Each list element in shift and weight gets recycled to the length
## of the corresponding element in x.
weight <- list(as.integer(10^(0:5)), -0.77)
cvg2 <- coverage(x, weight=weight)
cvg2 # 1st coverage vector is an integer-Rle, 2nd is a numeric-Rle
identical(mapply(coverage, x=x, weight=weight), as.list(cvg2))
```

DataFrame-class External Data Frame

## Description

The DataFrame extends the DataTable virtual class and supports the storage of any type of object (with length and [ methods) as columns.

## Details

On the whole, the DataFrame behaves very similarly to data.frame, in terms of construction, subsetting, splitting, combining, etc. The most notable exception is that the row names are optional. This means calling rownames ( $x$ ) will return NULL if there are no row names. Of course, it could return seq_len $(\operatorname{nrow}(x))$, but returning NULL informs, for example, combination functions that no row names are desired (they are often a luxury when dealing with large data).

As DataFrame derives from Vector, it is possible to set an annotation string. Also, another DataFrame can hold metadata on the columns.

For a class to be supported as a column, it must have length and [ methods, where [ supports subsetting only by i and respects drop=FALSE. Optionally, a method may be defined for the showAsCell generic, which should return a vector of the same length as the subset of the column passed to it. This vector is then placed into a data. frame and converted to text with format. Thus, each element of the vector should be some simple, usually character, representation of the corresponding element in the column.

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, x is a DataFrame.
$\operatorname{dim}(x)$ : Get the length two integer vector indicating in the first and second element the number of rows and columns, respectively.
dimnames $(x)$, dimnames $(x)<-$ value: Get and set the two element list containing the row names (character vector of length nrow( $x$ ) or NULL) and the column names (character vector of length $n \operatorname{col}(x))$.

## Subsetting

In the following code snippets, x is a DataFrame.
$x[i, j, d r o p]$ : Behaves very similarly to the [. data.frame method, except i can be a logical Rle object and subsetting by matrix indices is not supported. Indices containing NA's are also not supported.
$x[i, j]$ <- value: Behaves very similarly to the [<-. data.frame method.
$x[[i]]$ : Behaves very similarly to the [[.data.frame method, except arguments $j$ and exact are not supported. Column name matching is always exact. Subsetting by matrices is not supported.
$x[[i]]<-$ value: Behaves very similarly to the [[<-. data.frame method, except argument $j$ is not supported.

## Constructor

DataFrame(..., row.names = NULL, check.names = TRUE): Constructs a DataFrame in similar fashion to data.frame. Each argument in . . . is coerced to a DataFrame and combined column-wise. No special effort is expended to automatically determine the row names from the arguments. The row names should be given in row. names; otherwise, there are no row names. This is by design, as row names are normally undesirable when data is large. If check. names is TRUE, the column names will be checked for syntactic validity and made unique, if necessary.
To store an object of a class that does not support coercion to DataFrame, wrap it in I(). The class must still have methods for length and [.

## Splitting and Combining

In the following code snippets, x is a DataFrame.
split(x, f, drop = FALSE): Splits x into a CompressedSplitDataFrameList, according to f, dropping elements corresponding to unrepresented levels if drop is TRUE.
rbind (...): Creates a new DataFrame by combining the rows of the DataFrame objects in . ... Very similar to rbind. data. frame, except in the handling of row names. If all elements have row names, they are concatenated and made unique. Otherwise, the result does not have row names. Currently, factors are not handled well (their levels are dropped). This is not a high priority until there is an XFactor class.
cbind (...): Creates a new DataFrame by combining the columns of the DataFrame objects in .... Very similar to cbind.data.frame, except row names, if any, are dropped. Consider the DataFrame as an alternative that allows one to specify row names.
mstack(..., .index.var $=$ "name"): Stacks the data frames passed as through ..., using .index.var as the index column name. See stack.

## Aggregation

In the following code snippets, data is a DataFrame.

```
aggregate(x, data, FUN, ..., subset, na.action = na.omit): Aggregates the
``` DataFrame data according to the formula \(x\) and the aggregating function FUN. See aggregate and its method for formula.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "DataFrame"): By default, constructs a new DataFrame with from as its only column. If from is a matrix or data.frame, all of its columns become columns in the new DataFrame. If from is a list, each element becomes a column, recycling as necessary. Note that for the DataFrame to behave correctly, each column object must support element-wise subsetting via the [ method and return the number of elements with length. It is recommended to use the DataFrame constructor, rather than this interface.
as.list( \(x\) ): Coerces \(x\), a DataFrame, to a list.
as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE): Coerces \(x\), a DataFrame, to a data.frame.
Each column is coerced to a data. frame and then column bound together. If row. names is NULL, they are retrieved from \(x\), if it has any. Otherwise, they are inferred by the data.frame constructor.
NOTE: conversion of \(x\) to a data. frame is not supported if \(x\) contains any list, SimpleList, or CompressedList columns.
as(from, "data.frame"): Coerces a DataFrame to a data.frame by calling as.data.frame(from).
as.matrix(x): Coerces the DataFrame to a matrix, if possible.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

DataTable, Vector, and RangedData, which makes heavy use of this class.

\section*{Examples}
```

    score <- c(1L, 3L, NA)
    counts <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
    row.names <- c("one", "two", "three")
    df <- DataFrame(score) # single column
    df[["score"]]
    df <- DataFrame(score, row.names = row.names) #with row names
    rownames(df)
    df <- DataFrame(vals = score) # explicit naming
    df[["vals"]]
    # arrays
    ary <- array(1:4, c(2,1,2))
    sw <- DataFrame(I(ary))
    # a data.frame
    sw <- DataFrame(swiss)
    as.data.frame(sw) # swiss, without row names
    # now with row names
    sw <- DataFrame(swiss, row.names = rownames(swiss))
    as.data.frame(sw) # swiss
    ```
```


# subsetting

sw[] \# identity subset
sw[,] \# same
sw[NULL] \# no columns
sw[,NULL] \# no columns
sw[NULL,] \# no rows

## select columns

sw[1:3]
sw[,1:3] \# same as above
sw[,"Fertility"]
sw[,c(TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE)]

## select rows and columns

sw[4:5, 1:3]
sw[1] \# one-column DataFrame

## the same

sw[, 1, drop = FALSE]
sw[, 1] \# a (unnamed) vector
sw[[1]] \# the same
sw[["Fertility"]]
sw[["Fert"]] \# should return NULL
sw[1,] \# a one-row DataFrame
sw[1,, drop=TRUE] \# a list

## duplicate row, unique row names are created

sw[c(1, 1:2),]

## indexing by row names

sw["Courtelary",]
subsw <- sw[1:5,1:4]
subsw["C",] \# partially matches

## row and column names

cn <- paste("X", seq_len(ncol(swiss)), sep = ".")
colnames(sw) <- cn
colnames(sw)
rn <- seq(nrow(sw))
rownames(sw) <- rn
rownames(sw)

## column replacement

df[["counts"]] <- counts
df[["counts"]]
df[[3]] <- score
df[["X"]]

```
```

df[[3]] <- NULL \# deletion

## split

sw <- DataFrame(swiss)
swsplit <- split(sw, sw[["Education"]])

## rbind

do.call(rbind, as.list(swsplit))

## cbind

cbind(DataFrame(score), DataFrame(counts))

```
```

DataFrameList-class List of DataFrames

```

\section*{Description}

Represents a list of DataFrame objects. The SplitDataFrameList class contains the additional restriction that all the columns be of the same name and type. Internally it is stored as a list of DataFrame objects and extends List.

\section*{Accessors}

In the following code snippets, x is a DataFrameList.
\(\operatorname{dim}(x)\) : Get the two element integer vector indicating the number of rows and columns over the entire dataset.
dimnames \((x)\) : Get the list of two character vectors, the first holding the rownames (possibly NULL) and the second the column names.
columnMetadata( \(x\) ): Get the DataFrame of metadata along the columns, i.e., where each column in \(x\) is represented by a row in the metadata. The metadata is common across all elements of \(x\). Note that calling mcols \((x)\) returns the metadata on the DataFrame elements of \(x\). columnMetadata \((x)\) <- value: Set the DataFrame of metadata for the columns.

\section*{Subsetting}

In the following code snippets, x is a SplitDataFrameList. In general x follows the conventions of SimpleList/CompressedList with the following addition:
\(x[i, j, d r o p]\) : If matrix subsetting is used, i selects either the list elements or the rows within the list elements as determined by the [ method for SimpleList/CompressedList, \(j\) selects the columns, and drop is used when one column is selected and output can be coerced into an AtomicList or RangesList subclass.
\(x[i, j]\) <- value: If matrix subsetting is used, i selects either the list elements or the rows within the list elements as determined by the [<- method for SimpleList/CompressedList, \(j\) selects the columns and value is the replacement value for the selected region.

\section*{Constructor}

DataFrameList (. . .): Concatenates the DataFrame objects in . . . into a new DataFrameList.
SplitDataFrameList(..., compress = TRUE, cbindArgs = FALSE): If cbindArgs is FALSE, the . . arguments are coerced to DataFrame objects and concatenated to form the result. The arguments must have the same number and names of columns. If cbindArgs is TRUE, the arguments are combined as columns. The arguments must then be the same length, with each element of an argument mapping to an element in the result. If compress = TRUE, returns a CompressedSplitDataFrameList; else returns a SimpleSplitDataFrameList.

\section*{Combining}

In the following code snippets, objects in . . . are of class DataFrameList.
rbind (...): Creates a new DataFrameList containing the element-by-element row concatenation of the objects in ....
cbind (...): Creates a new DataFrameList containing the element-by-element column concatenation of the objects in ....

\section*{Coercion}

In the following code snippets, x is a DataFrameList.
as(from, "DataFrame"): Coerces a DataFrameList to an DataFrame by combining the rows of the elements. This essentially unsplits the DataFrame. Every element of \(x\) must have the same columns.
as(from, "SplitDataFrameList"): By default, simply calls the SplitDataFrameList constructor on from. If from is a List, each element of from is passed as an argument to SplitDataFrameList, like calling as. list on a vector.
as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...): Unsplits the DataFrame and coerces it to a data.frame, with the rownames specified in row. names. The optional argument is ignored.
stack(x, index.var = "name"): Unlists \(x\) and adds a column named index.var to the result, indicating the element of \(x\) from which each row was obtained.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

DataFrame, RangedData, which uses a DataFrameList to split the data by the spaces.
```

DataTable-API

```
```

The DataTable API

```

\section*{Description}

DataTable is an API only (i.e. virtual class with no slots) for accessing objects with a rectangular shape like DataFrame or RangedData objects. It mimics the API for standard data.frame objects.

\section*{Accessors}

In the following code snippets, x is a DataTable. nrow \((x)\), ncol \((x)\) : Get the number of rows and columns, respectively. \(\operatorname{NROW}(x), \operatorname{NCOL}(x)\) : Same as nrow \((x)\) and \(n c o l(x)\), respectively. \(\operatorname{dim}(x)\) : Length two integer vector defined as \(c(\operatorname{nrow}(x), n c o l(x))\). rownames \((x)\), colnames \((x)\) : Get the names of the rows and columns, respectively. dimnames \((x)\) : Length two list of character vectors defined as list(rownames \((x)\), colnames \((x)\) ).

\section*{Subsetting}

In the code snippets below, x is a DataTable object.
\(x[i, j, \quad d r o p=T R U E]:\) Return a new DataTable object made of the selected rows and columns. For single column selection, the drop argument specifies whether or not to coerce the returned sequence to a standard vector.
head ( \(x, n=6 L\) ): If \(n\) is non-negative, returns the first \(n\) rows of the DataTable object. If \(n\) is negative, returns all but the last abs( \(n\) ) rows of the DataTable object.
tail \((x, n=6 L)\) : If \(n\) is non-negative, returns the last \(n\) rows of the DataTable object. If \(n\) is negative, returns all but the first abs \((n)\) rows of the DataTable object.
subset ( \(x\), subset, select, drop=FALSE): Return a new DataTable object using:
subset logical expression indicating rows to keep, where missing values are taken as FALSE.
select expression indicating columns to keep.
drop passed on to [ indexing operator.
na.omit (object): Returns a subset with incomplete cases removed.
na.exclude (object): Returns a subset with incomplete cases removed (but to be included with NAs in statistical results).
is. na \((x)\) : Returns a logical matrix indicating which cells are missing.
complete. cases \((x)\) : Returns a logical vector identifying which cases have no missing values.

\section*{Combining}

In the code snippets below, x is a DataTable object.
cbind(...): Creates a new DataTable by combining the columns of the DataTable objects in rbind (. . .): Creates a new DataTable by combining the rows of the DataTable objects in . .
merge (x, y, ...): Merges two DataTable objects \(x\) and \(y\), with arguments in ... being the same as those allowed by the base merge. It is allowed for either \(x\) or \(y\) to be a data.frame.

\section*{Looping}

In the code snippets below, x is a DataTable object.
aggregate ( x , by, FUN, start \(=\) NULL, end \(=\) NULL, width \(=\) NULL,
\[
\text { frequency }=\text { NULL , delta }=N U
\]

Generates summaries on the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:
by An object with start, end, and width methods.
FUN The function, found via match. fun, to be applied to each window of \(x\).
start, end, width the start, end, or width of the window. If by is missing, then must supply two of the three.
frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.
... Further arguments for FUN.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.
by (data, INDICES, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE): Apply FUN to each group of data, a
DataTable, formed by the factor (or list of factors) INDICES. Exactly the same contract as
as.data.frame.

\section*{Utilities}
duplicated ( \(x\) ): Returns a logical vector indicating the rows that are identical to a previous row. unique ( \(x\) ): Returns a new DataTable after removing the duplicated rows from \(x\).
show ( \(x\) ): By default the show method displays 5 head and 5 tail lines. The number of lines can be altered by setting the global options showHeadLines and showTailLines. If the object length is less than the sum of the options, the full object is displayed. These options affect GRanges, GAlignments, Ranges, DataTable and XString objects.

\section*{Coercion}
as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame()): Creates an environment from \(x\) with a symbol for each colnames \((x)\). The values are not actually copied into the environment. Rather, they are dynamically bound using makeActiveBinding. This prevents unnecessary copying of the data from the external vectors into R vectors. The values are cached, so that the data is not copied every time the symbol is accessed.

\section*{See Also}

DataTable-stats for statistical functionality, like fitting regression models, data.frame

\section*{Examples}
showClass("DataTable") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses

DataTable-stats Statistical modeling with DataTable

\section*{Description}

A number of wrappers are implemented for performing statistical procedures, such as model fitting, with DataTable objects.

\section*{Tabulation}
xtabs(formula \(=\sim\)., data, subset, na.action, exclude \(=c(N A, N a N)\), drop. unused.levels = FALSE): Like the original xtabs, except data is a DataTable.

\section*{See Also}

DataTable for general manipulation, DataFrame for an implementation that mimics data. frame.

\section*{Examples}
df <- DataFrame(as.data.frame(UCBAdmissions))
xtabs(Freq ~ Gender + Admit, df)
```

encodeOverlaps Compute overlap encodings

```

\section*{Description}

The encodeOverlaps function computes the overlap encodings between a query and a subject, both list-like objects with top-level elements typically containing multiple ranges.

\section*{Usage}
encodeOverlaps(query, subject, hits=NULL, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
query, subject List-like objects, usually of the same length, with top-level elements typically containing multiple ranges (e.g. RangesList or GRangesList objects). If the 2 objects don't have the same length, and if hits is not supplied, then the shortest is recycled to the length of the longest (the standard recycling rules apply).
hits An optional Hits object that is compatible with query and subject, that is, queryLength(hits) and subjectLength(hits) must be equal to length(query) and length(subject), respectively. Note that when query and subject are GRangesList objects, hits will typically be the result of a call to findOverlaps(query, subject). See ?encodeOverlaps, GRangesList, GRangesList-method for more information about the encodeOverlaps method for GRangesList objects (you might need to load the GenomicRanges package first).
Supplying hits is a convenient way to do encodeOverlaps(query[queryHits(hits)], subject[subj that is, calling encodeOverlaps(query, subject, hits) is equivalent to the above, but is much more efficient, especially when query and/or subject are big. Of course, when hits is supplied, query and subject are not expected to have the same length anymore.
... Additional arguments for methods.

\section*{Details}

See ?OverlapEncodings for a short introduction to "overlap encodings".

\section*{Value}

An OverlapEncodings object with the length of query and subject for encodeOverlaps(query, subject), or with the length of hits for encodeOverlaps(query, subject, hits).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}
- The OverlapEncodings, Hits, and RangesList classes.
- The findOverlaps generic function for computing overlaps.
- The isCompatibleWithSplicing utility function defined in the GenomicRanges package for detecting encodings associated with "compatible" overlaps i.e. encodings that show splicing "compatibility" between the read and the transcript involved in the associated overlap. (You might need to load the GenomicRanges package first.)

\section*{Examples}
```


## -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. BETWEEN 2 RangesList OBJECTS

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## In the context of an RNA-seq experiment, encoding the overlaps

## between 2 GRangesList objects, one containing the reads (the query),

```
```


## and one containing the transcripts (the subject), can be used for

## detecting hits between reads and transcripts that are "compatible"

## with the splicing of the transcript. Here we illustrate this with 2

## RangesList objects, in order to keep things simple:

## 4 aligned reads in the query:

read1 <- IRanges(c(7, 15, 22), c(9, 19, 23)) \# 2 gaps
read2 <- IRanges(c(5, 15), c(9, 17)) \# 1 gap
read3 <- IRanges(c(16, 22), c(19, 24)) \# 1 gap
read4 <- IRanges(c(16, 23), c(19, 24)) \# 1 gap
query <- IRangesList(read1, read2, read3, read4)

## 1 transcript in the subject:

tx <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 15, 22, 38), c(2, 9, 19, 25, 47)) \# 5 exons
subject <- IRangesList(tx)

## Encode the overlaps:

ovenc <- encodeOverlaps(query, subject)
ovenc
encoding(ovenc)

## Reads that are "compatible" with the transcript can be detected with

## a regular expression (the regular expression below assumes that

## reads have at most 2 gaps):

regex0 <- "(:[fgij]:|:[jg].:.[gf]:|:[jg]....g.:..[gf]:)"
grepl(regex0, encoding(ovenc)) \# read4 is NOT "compatible"

## This was for illustration purpose only. In practise you dont need

## (and should not) use this regular expression, but use instead the

## isCompatibleWithSplicing() utility function defined in the

## GenomicRanges package. See ?isCompatibleWithSplicing in the

## GenomicRanges package for more information.

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. BETWEEN 2 GRangesList OBJECTS

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## With real RNA-seq data, the reads and transcripts will typically be

## stored in GRangesList objects. See ?isCompatibleWithSplicing in the

## GenomicRanges package for more information.

```
endoapply Endomorphisms via application of a function over an object's ele-
    ments

\section*{Description}

Performs the endomorphic equivalents of lapply and mapply by returning objects of the same class as the inputs rather than a list.

\section*{Usage}
endoapply(X, FUN, ...)
mendoapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL)

\section*{Arguments}
\(X \quad\) a list, data.frame or List object.
FUN the function to be applied to each element of \(X\) (for endoapply) or for the elements in ... (for mendoapply).
... For endoapply, optional arguments to FUN. For mendoapply, a set of list, data.frame or List objects to compute over.

MoreArgs a list of other arguments to FUN.

\section*{Value}
endoapply returns an object of the same class as \(X\), each element of which is the result of applying FUN to the corresponding element of \(X\).
mendoapply returns an object of the same class as the first object specified in . . ., each element of which is the result of applying FUN to the corresponding elements of ....

\section*{See Also}
lapply, mapply

\section*{Examples}
```

    a <- data.frame(x = 1:10, y = rnorm(10))
    b <- data.frame(x = 1:10, y = rnorm(10))
    endoapply(a, function(x) (x - mean(x))/sd(x))
    mendoapply(function(e1, e2) (e1 - mean(e1)) * (e2 - mean(e2)), a, b)
    ```
expand

The expand method for uncompressing compressed data columns

\section*{Description}

Expand an object with compressed columns such that all compressed values are represented as separate rows.

\section*{Usage}
\#\# S4 method for signature DataFrame expand(x, colnames, keepEmptyRows, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
x
colnames A character or numeric vector containing the names or indices of the compressed columns to expand. The order of expansion is controlled by the column order in this vector.
keepEmptyRows A logical indicating if rows containing empty values in the specified colnames should be retained or dropped. When TRUE, empty values are set to NA and all rows are kept. When FALSE, rows with empty values in the colnames columns are dropped.
... Arguments passed to other methods.

\section*{Value}

A DataFrame that has been expanded row-wise to match the dimension of the uncompressed columns.

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{Herve Pages and Marc Carlson}

\section*{See Also}

DataFrame-class

\section*{Examples}
```

aa <- CharacterList("a", paste0("d", 1:2), paste0("b", 1:3), c(), "c")
bb <- CharacterList(paste0("sna", 1:2),"foo", paste0("bar",1:3),c(),"hica")
df <- DataFrame(aa=aa, bb=bb, cc=11:15)

## expand the aa column only, and keep rows adjacent to empty values

expand(df, colnames="aa", keepEmptyRows=TRUE)

## expand the aa column only but do not keep rows

expand(df, colnames="aa", keepEmptyRows=FALSE)

## expand the aa and then the bb column, but

## keeping rows next to empty compressed values

expand(df, colnames=c("aa","bb"), keepEmptyRows=TRUE)

## expand the bb and then the aa column, but dont keep rows adjacent to

## empty values from bb and aa

expand(df, colnames=c("aa","bb"), keepEmptyRows=FALSE)

```

\section*{Description}

A FilterMatrix object is a matrix meant for storing the logical output of a set of FilterRules, where each rule corresponds to a column. The FilterRules are stored within the FilterMatrix object, for the sake of provenance. In general, a FilterMatrix behaves like an ordinary matrix.

\section*{Accessor methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a FilterMatrix object.
filterRules( \(x\) ): Get the FilterRules corresponding to the columns of the matrix.

\section*{Constructor}

FilterMatrix(matrix, filterRules): Constructs a FilterMatrix, from a given matrix and filterRules. Not usually called by the user, see evalSeparately.

\section*{Utilities}
summary (object, discarded \(=\) FALSE, percent \(=\) FALSE): Returns a numeric vector containing the total number of records (nrow), the number passed by each filter, and the number of records that passed every filter. If discarded is TRUE, then the numbers are inverted (i.e., the values are subtracted from the number of rows). If percent is TRUE, then the numbers are percent of total.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
evalSeparately is the typical way to generate this object.
```

FilterRules-class Collection of Filter Rules

```

\section*{Description}

A FilterRules object is a collection of filter rules, which can be either expression or function objects. Rules can be disabled/enabled individually, facilitating experimenting with different combinations of filters.

\section*{Details}

It is common to split a dataset into subsets during data analysis. When data is large, however, representing subsets (e.g. by logical vectors) and storing them as copies might become too costly in terms of space. The FilterRules class represents subsets as lightweight expression and/or function objects. Subsets can then be calculated when needed (on the fly). This avoids copying and storing a large number of subsets. Although it might take longer to frequently recalculate a subset, it often is a relatively fast operation and the space savings tend to be more than worth it when data is large.
Rules may be either expressions or functions. Evaluating an expression or invoking a function should result in a logical vector. Expressions are often more convenient, but functions (i.e. closures) are generally safer and more powerful, because the user can specify the enclosing environment. If a rule is an expression, it is evaluated inside the envir argument to the eval method (see below). If a function, it is invoked with envir as its only argument. See examples.

\section*{Accessor methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a FilterRules object.
active( \(x\) ): Get the logical vector of length length( \(x\) ), where TRUE for an element indicates that the corresponding rule in \(x\) is active (and inactive otherwise). Note that names(active( \(x\) )) is equal to names ( \(x\) ).
active (x) <- value: Replace the active state of the filter rules. If value is a logical vector, it should be of length length ( \(x\) ) and indicate which rules are active. Otherwise, it can be either numeric or character vector, in which case it sets the indicated rules (after dropping NA's) to active and all others to inactive. See examples.

\section*{Constructor}

FilterRules(exprs = list(), ..., active = TRUE): Constructs a FilterRules with the rules given in the list exprs or in . . . . The initial active state of the rules is given by active, which is recycled as necessary. Elements in exprs may be either character (parsed into an expression), a language object (coerced to an expression), an expression, or a function that takes at least one argument. IMPORTANTLY, all arguments in ... are quote()'d and then coerced to an expression. So, for example, character data is only parsed if it is a literal. The names of the filters are taken from the names of exprs and ..., if given. Otherwise, the character vectors take themselves as their name and the others are deparsed (before any coercion). Thus, it is recommended to always specify meaningful names. In any case, the names are made valid and unique.

\section*{Subsetting and Replacement}

In the code snippets below, x is a FilterRules object.
\(x[i]\) : Subsets the filter rules using the same interface as for Vector.
\(x[[i]]\) : Extracts an expression or function via the same interface as for List.
\(x[[i]]<-\) value: The same interface as for List. The default active state for new rules is TRUE.

\section*{Combining}

In the code snippets below, x is a FilterRules object.
append(x, values, after = length(x)): Appends the values FilterRules instance onto x at the index given by after.
\(c(x, \ldots\), recursive \(=\) FALSE \():\) Concatenates the FilterRule instances in \(\ldots\) onto the end of \(x\).

\section*{Evaluating}
eval (expr, envir = parent.frame(), enclos = if (is.list(envir) || is.pairlist(envir)) parent.frame() else baseenv()): Evaluates a FilterRules instance (passed as the expr argument). Expression rules are evaluated in envir, while function rules are invoked with envir as their only argument. The evaluation of a rule should yield a logical vector. The results from the rule evaluations are combined via the AND operation (i.e. \&) so that a single logical vector is returned from eval.
evalSeparately (expr, envir = parent.frame(), enclos = if (is.list(envir) || is.pairlist(envir)) baseenv()): Evaluates separately each rule in a FilterRules instance (passed as the expr argument). Expression rules are evaluated in envir, while function rules are invoked with envir as their only argument. The evaluation of a rule should yield a logical vector. The results from the rule evaluations are combined into a logical matrix, with a column for each rule. This is essentially the parallel evaluator, while eval is the serial evaluator.
subsetByFilter(x, filter): Evaluates filter on \(x\) and uses the result to subset \(x\). The result contains only the elements in \(x\) for which filter evaluates to TRUE.
summary (object, subject): Returns an integer vector with the number of elements in subject that pass each rule in object, along with a count of the elements that pass all filters.

\section*{Filter Closures}

When a closure (function) is included as a filter in a FilterRules object, it is converted to a FilterClosure, which is currently nothing more than a marker class that extends function. When a FilterClosure filter is extracted, there are some accessors and utilities for manipulating it:
params: Gets a named list of the objects that are present in the enclosing environment (without inheritance). This assumes that a filter is constructed via a constructor function, and the objects in the frame of the constructor (typically, the formal arguments) are the parameters of the filter.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
rdapply, which accepts a FilterRules instance to filter each space before invoking the user function.

\section*{Examples}
```


## constructing a FilterRules instance

## an empty set of filters

filters <- FilterRules()

## as a simple character vector

filts <- c("peaks", "promoters")
filters <- FilterRules(filts)
active(filters) \# all TRUE

## with functions and expressions

filts <- list(peaks = expression(peaks), promoters = expression(promoters),
find_eboxes = function(rd) rep(FALSE, nrow(rd)))
filters <- FilterRules(filts, active = FALSE)
active(filters) \# all FALSE

## direct, quoted args (character literal parsed)

filters <- FilterRules(under_peaks = peaks, in_promoters = "promoters")
filts <- list(under_peaks = expression(peaks),
in_promoters = expression(promoters))

## specify both exprs and additional args

filters <- FilterRules(filts, diffexp = de)
filts <- c("promoters", "peaks", "introns")
filters <- FilterRules(filts)

## evaluation

df <- DataFrame(peaks = c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE),
promoters = c(TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, TRUE),
introns = c(TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE))
eval(filters, df)
fm <- evalSeparately(filters, df)
identical(filterRules(fm), filters)
summary(fm)
summary(fm, percent = TRUE)
fm <- evalSeparately(filters, df, serial = TRUE)

## set the active state directly

active(filters) <- FALSE \# all FALSE
active(filters) <- TRUE \# all TRUE
active(filters) <- c(FALSE, FALSE, TRUE)
active(filters)["promoters"] <- TRUE \# use a filter name

## toggle the active state by name or index

active(filters) <- c(NA, 2) \# NAs are dropped
active(filters) <- c("peaks", NA)

```

\section*{Description}

Various methods for finding/counting interval overlaps between two "range-based" objects: a query and a subject.
NOTE: This man page describes the methods that operate on a query and a subject that are both either a Ranges, Views, RangesList, ViewsList, or RangedData object. (In addition, if the query is a Ranges object, the subject can be an IntervalTree object; if the query is a RangesList object, the subject can be a IntervalForest object. And if the subject is a Ranges object, the query can be an integer vector.)
See ?findOverlaps,GenomicRanges, GenomicRanges-method in the GenomicRanges package for methods that operate on GRanges or GRangesList objects. See also the ?GIntervalTree class and the ?findOverlaps, GenomicRanges, GIntervalTree-method method for finding overlaps with persistent IntervalForest objects.

\section*{Usage}
```

findOverlaps(query, subject, maxgap=0L, minoverlap=1L,
type=c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"),
select=c("all", "first", "last", "arbitrary"), ...)
countOverlaps(query, subject, maxgap=0L, minoverlap=1L,
type=c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"), ...)
overlapsAny(query, subject, maxgap=0L, minoverlap=1L,
type=c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"), ...)
query %over% subject
query %within% subject
query %outside% subject
subsetByOverlaps(query, subject, maxgap=0L, minoverlap=1L,
type=c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"), ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature Hits
ranges(x, query, subject)

```

\section*{Arguments}
query, subject Each of them can be a Ranges, Views, RangesList, ViewsList, or RangedData object. In addition, if query is a Ranges object, subject can be an IntervalTree object; if query is a RangesList object, then subject can be an IntervalForest object. And if subject is a Ranges object, query can be an integer vector to be converted to length-one ranges. If query is a RangesList or RangedData, subject must be a RangesList or RangedData.

If both lists have names, each element from the subject is paired with the element from the query with the matching name, if any. Otherwise, elements are paired by position. The overlap is then computed between the pairs as described below.
If query is unsorted, it is sorted first, so it is usually better to sort up-front, to avoid a sort with each findOverlaps call.
If subject is omitted, query is queried against itself. In this case, and only this case, the ignoreSelf and ignoreRedundant arguments are allowed. By default, the result will contain hits for each range against itself, and if there is a hit from \(A\) to \(B\), there is also a hit for \(B\) to \(A\). If ignoreSelf is TRUE, all self matches are dropped. If ignoreRedundant is TRUE, only one of \(A->B\) and \(B->A\) is returned.
maxgap, minoverlap
Intervals with a separation of maxgap or less and a minimum of minoverlap overlapping positions, allowing for maxgap, are considered to be overlapping. maxgap should be a scalar, non-negative, integer. minoverlap should be a scalar, positive integer.
type By default, any overlap is accepted. By specifying the type parameter, one can select for specific types of overlap. The types correspond to operations in Allen's Interval Algebra (see references). If type is start or end, the intervals are required to have matching starts or ends, respectively. While this operation seems trivial, the naive implementation using outer would be much less efficient. Specifying equal as the type returns the intersection of the start and end matches. If type is within, the query interval must be wholly contained within the subject interval. Note that all matches must additionally satisfy the minoverlap constraint described above.
The maxgap parameter has special meaning with the special overlap types. For start, end, and equal, it specifies the maximum difference in the starts, ends or both, respectively. For within, it is the maximum amount by which the query may be wider than the subject.
select When select is "all" (the default), the results are returned as a Hits object. When select is "first", "last", or "arbitrary" the results are returned as an integer vector of length query containing the first, last, or arbitrary overlapping interval in subject, with NA indicating intervals that did not overlap any intervals in subject.
If select is "all", a Hits object is returned. For all other select the return value depends on the drop argument. When select != "all" \&\& !drop, an IntegerList is returned, where each element of the result corresponds to a space in query. Whenselect != "all" \&\& drop, an integer vector is returned containing indices that are offset to align with the unlisted query.
Further arguments to be passed to or from other methods:
- drop: All methods accept the drop argument (FALSE by default). See select argument above for the details.
- ignoreSelf, ignoreRedundant: When subject is omitted, the ignoreSelf and ignoreRedundant arguments (both FALSE by default) are allowed. See query and subject arguments above for the details.

\section*{Details}

A common type of query that arises when working with intervals is finding which intervals in one set overlap those in another.

The simplest approach is to call the findOverlaps function on a Ranges or other object with range information (aka "range-based object").

An IntervalTree object is a derivative of Ranges and stores its ranges as a tree that is optimized for overlap queries. Thus, for repeated queries against the same subject, it is more efficient to create an IntervalTree once for the subject using the IntervalTree constructor and then perform the queries against the IntervalTree instance. An IntervalForest object is a derivative of RangesList and stores its ranges as a set of trees optimizized for partitioned overlap queries. Again, for repeated queries against the same subject list, it is more efficient to create an IntervalForest once and then perform the queries against the IntervalForest instance.

\section*{Value}
findOverlaps returns either a Hits object when select="all" (the default), or an integer vector when select is not "all". For RangesList objects it returns a HitsList-class object when select="all", or an IntegerList when select is not "all". When subject is an IntervalForest object, it returns a CompressedHitsList or CompressedIntegerList respectively.
countOverlaps returns the overlap hit count for each range in query using the specified findOverlaps parameters. For RangesList objects, it returns an IntegerList object. When subject is an IntervalForest it returns a CompressedIntegerList.
overlapsAny finds the ranges in query that overlap any of the ranges in subject. For Ranges or Views objects, it returns a logical vector of length equal to the number of ranges in query. For RangesList, RangedData, or ViewsList objects, it returns a LogicalList object, where each element of the result corresponds to a space in query. When subject is an IntervalForest object, it returns a CompressedLogicalList object.
\%over\% and \%within\% are convenience wrappers for the 2 most common use cases. Currently defined as \%over\% <- function(query, subject) overlapsAny (query, subject) and \%within\% <- function(query, su overlapsAny (query, subject, type="within"). \%outside\% is simply the inverse of \%over\%.
subsetByOverlaps returns the subset of query that has an overlap hit with a range in subject using the specified findOverlaps parameters.
ranges ( \(x\), query, subject) returns a Ranges of the same length as Hits object \(x\) holding the regions of intersection between the overlapping ranges in objects query and subject, which should be the same query and subject used in the call to findOverlaps that generated x .

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence with contributions by Hector Corrada Bravo

\section*{References}

Allen's Interval Algebra: James F. Allen: Maintaining knowledge about temporal intervals. In: Communications of the ACM. 26/11/1983. ACM Press. S. 832-843, ISSN 0001-0782

\section*{See Also}
- The Hits and HitsList classes for representing a set of hits between 2 vector-like objects.
- findOverlaps,GenomicRanges,GenomicRanges-method in the GenomicRanges package for methods that operate on GRanges or GRangesList objects.
- findOverlaps,GenomicRanges,GIntervalTree-method in the GenomicRanges package for methods that use IntervalForest objects to find overlaps.
- The IntervalTree class and constructor.
- The IntervalForest class and constructor.
- The Ranges, Views, RangesList, ViewsList, and RangedData classes.
- The IntegerList and LogicalList classes.

\section*{Examples}
```

query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## findOverlaps()

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## at most one hit per query

findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "first")
findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "last")
findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "arbitrary")

## overlap even if adjacent only

## (FIXME: the gap between 2 adjacent ranges should be still considered

## 0. So either we have an argument naming problem, or we should modify

## the handling of the maxgap argument so that the user would need to

## specify maxgap = OL to obtain the result below.)

findOverlaps(query, tree, maxgap = 1L)

## shortcut

findOverlaps(query, subject)
query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2), c(5, 4))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)

## one Ranges with itself

findOverlaps(query)

## single points as query

subject <- IRanges(c(1, 6, 13), c(4, 9, 14))
findOverlaps(c(3L, 7L, 10L), subject, select = "first")

## alternative overlap types

query <- IRanges(c(1, 5, 3, 4), width=c(2, 2, 4, 6))

```
```

subject <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 5, 6), width=c(4, 4, 5, 4))
findOverlaps(query, subject, type = "start")
findOverlaps(query, subject, type = "start", maxgap = 1L)
findOverlaps(query, subject, type = "end", select = "first")
ov <- findOverlaps(query, subject, type = "within", maxgap = 1L)
ov

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## overlapsAny()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

overlapsAny(query, subject, type="start")
overlapsAny(query, subject, type="end")
query %over% subject \# same as overlapsAny(query, subject)
query %within% subject \# same as overlapsAny(query, subject,
type="within")

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## "ranges" METHOD FOR Hits OBJECTS

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## extract the regions of intersection between the overlapping ranges

ranges(ov, query, subject)

## ------------------------------------------------------------------------

## using IntervalForest objects

## --------------------------------------------------------------------------

query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
qpartition <- factor(c("a","a","b"))
qlist <- split(query, qpartition)
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
spartition <- factor(c("a","a","b"))
slist <- split(subject, spartition)
forest <- IntervalForest(slist)

## at most one hit per query

findOverlaps(qlist, forest, select = "first")
findOverlaps(qlist, forest, select = "last")
findOverlaps(qlist, forest, select = "arbitrary")
query <- IRanges(c(1, 5, 3, 4), width=c(2, 2, 4, 6))
qpartition <- factor(c("a", "a","b", "b"))
qlist <- split(query, qpartition)
subject <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 5, 6), width=c(4, 4, 5, 4))
spartition <- factor(c("a","a","b", "b"))
slist <- split(subject, spartition)
forest <- IntervalForest(slist)
overlapsAny(qlist, forest, type="start")

```
```

overlapsAny(qlist, forest, type="end")
qlist
subsetByOverlaps(qlist, forest)
countOverlaps(qlist, forest)

```
funprog-methods Functional programming methods for List objects

\section*{Description}

The R base package defines some higher-order functions that are commonly found in Functional Programming Languages. See ?Reduce for the details, and, in particular, for a description of their arguments. The IRanges package provides methods for List objects, so, in addition to be an ordinary vector or list, the \(x\) argument can also be a List object.

\section*{Usage}
```


## S4 method for signature List

Reduce(f, x, init, right=FALSE, accumulate=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature List

Filter(f, x)

## S4 method for signature List

Find(f, x, right=FALSE, nomatch=NULL)

## S4 method for signature List

Map(f, ...)

## S4 method for signature List

Position(f, x, right=FALSE, nomatch=NA_integer_)

```

\section*{Arguments}
f, init, right, accumulate, nomatch
See ?base: : Reduce for a description of these arguments.
x
A List object.
... One or more List objects. (FIXME: Mixing List objects with ordinary lists doesn't seem to work properly at the moment.)

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
- The List class.
- The IntegerList class and constructor for an example of a List subclass.
- Reduce for a full description of what these functions do and what they return.

\section*{Examples}
```

x <- IntegerList(a=1:3, b=16:11, c=22:21, d=31:36)
x
Reduce("+", x)
Filter(is.unsorted, x)
pos1 <- Position(is.unsorted, x)
stopifnot(identical(Find(is.unsorted, x), x[[pos1]]))
pos2 <- Position(is.unsorted, x, right=TRUE)
stopifnot(identical(Find(is.unsorted, x, right=TRUE), x[[pos2]]))
y <- x * 1000L
Map("c", x, y)

```
GappedRanges-class GappedRanges objects

\section*{Description}

The GappedRanges class is a vector-like container for storing a set of "gapped ranges".

\section*{Details}

A "gapped range" is conceptually the union of 1 or more non-overlapping (and non-empty) ranges ordered from left to right. More precisely, a "gapped range" can be represented by a normal IRanges object of length \(>=1\). In particular normality here ensures that the individual ranges are non-empty and are separated by non-empty gaps. The start of a "gapped range" is the start of its first range. The end of a "gapped range" is the end of its last range. If we ignore the gaps, then a GappedRanges object can be seen as a Ranges object.

\section*{Constructor}

No constructor function is provided for GappedRanges objects. The coercion methods described below can be used to create GappedRanges objects.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "GappedRanges"): Turns a CompressedNormalIRangesList or CompressedIRangesList object into a GappedRanges object.
as(from, "RangesList"): Turns a GappedRanges object into a RangesList object (more precisely the result will be a CompressedNormalIRangesList object).

\section*{Accessor methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a GappedRanges object.
length( \(x\) ): Returns the number of "gapped ranges" in \(x\).
start \((x)\), end \((x)\) : Returns an integer vector of length length \((x)\) containing the start and end (respectively) of each "gapped range" in \(x\). See Details section above for the exact definitions of the start and end of a "gapped range".
width(x): Defined as end \((x)-\operatorname{start}(x)+1 L\).
ngap ( \(x\) ): Returns an integer vector of length length \((x)\) containing the number of gaps for each "gapped range" in \(x\). Equivalent to elementLengths \((x)-1 L\).
names \((x)\) : NULL or a character vector of length length \((x)\).

\section*{Subsetting and related operations}

In the code snippets below, x is a GappedRanges object.
x[i]: Returns a new GappedRanges object made of the selected "gapped ranges". i can be a numeric, character or logical vector, or any of the types supported by the [ method for CompressedNormalIRangesList objects.
\(x[[i]]\) : Returns the NormalIRanges object representing the i-th element in \(x\). Equivalent to as(from, "RangesList")[[i]]. i can be a single numeric value or a single character string.
elemenType ( \(x\) ): Returns the type of \(x[[i]]\) as a single string (always "NormalIRanges"). Note that the semantic of the [[ method for GappedRanges objects is different from the semantic of the method for Ranges objects (the latter returns an integer vector).
elementLengths( \(x\) ): Semantically equivalent to
```

    sapply(seq_len(length(x)), function(i) length(x[[i]]))
    ```
but much faster. Note that the semantic of the elementLengths method for GappedRanges objects is different from the semantic of the method for Ranges objects (the latter returns the width of the Ranges object).

\section*{Combining and related operations}

In the code snippets below, x is a GappedRanges object.
\(c(x, \ldots)\) Combine \(x\) and the GappedRanges objects in . . . together. The result is an object of the same class as \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

Ranges-class, CompressedNormalIRangesList-class

\section*{Examples}
```


## The 3 following IRanges objects are normal. Each of them will be

## stored as a "gapped range" in the GappedRanges object gr.

ir1 <- IRanges(start=c(11, 21, 23), end=c(15, 21, 30))
ir2 <- IRanges(start=-2, end=15)
ir3 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 21), end=c(10, 22))
irl <- IRangesList(ir1, ir2, ir3)
gr <- as(irl, "GappedRanges")
gr
length(gr)
start(gr)
end(gr)
width(gr)
ngap(gr)
gr[-1]
gr[ngap(gr) >= 1]
gr[[1]]
as.integer(gr[[1]])
gr[[2]]
as.integer(gr[[2]])
as(gr, "RangesList")
start(as(gr, "RangesList")) \# not the same as start(gr)

```
Grouping-class Grouping objects

\section*{Description}

In this man page, we call "grouping" the action of dividing a collection of NO objects into NG groups (some of which may be empty). The Grouping class and subclasses are containers for representing groupings.

\section*{The Grouping core API}

Let's give a formal description of the Grouping core API:
Groups G_i are indexed from 1 to \(\mathrm{NG}(1<=\mathrm{i}<=\mathrm{NG})\).
Objects \(\mathrm{O}_{-} \mathrm{j}\) are indexed from 1 to \(\mathrm{NO}(1<=\mathrm{j}<=\mathrm{NO})\).
Every object must belong to one group and only one.
Given that empty groups are allowed, NG can be greater than NO.
Grouping an empty collection of objects \((\mathrm{NO}=0)\) is supported. In that case, all the groups are empty. And only in that case, NG can be zero too (meaning there are no groups).
If x is a Grouping object:
length \((x)\) : Returns the number of groups (NG).
names ( \(x\) ): Returns the names of the groups.
\(\operatorname{nobj}(x)\) : Returns the number of objects (NO). Equivalent to length(togroup(x)).
Going from groups to objects:
\(x[[i]]:\) Returns the indices of the objects (the j 's) that belong to G_i. The j's are returned in ascending order. This provides the mapping from groups to objects (one-to-many mapping).
grouplength (x, i=NULL): Returns the number of objects in G_i. Works in a vectorized fashion (unlike \(x[[i]]\) ). grouplength \((x)\) is equivalent to grouplength ( \(x\), seq_len(length \((x)\) )). If \(i\) is not NULL, grouplength ( \(x, i\) ) is equivalent to sapply(i, function(ii) length(x[[ii]])).
members ( \(x, i\) ): Equivalent to \(x[[i]]\) if \(i\) is a single integer. Otherwise, if \(i\) is an integer vector of arbitrary length, it's equivalent to sort (unlist(sapply(i, function(ii) \(\times[[i i]])\) )).
vmembers \((x, L)\) : A version of members that works in a vectorized fashion with respect to the \(L\) argument ( \(L\) must be a list of integer vectors). Returns lapply ( \(L\), function(i) members ( \(x, i\) )).

Going from objects to groups:
togroup ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{j}=\mathrm{NULL}\) ): Returns the index i of the group that \(\mathrm{O}_{-} \mathrm{j}\) belongs to. This provides the mapping from objects to groups (many-to-one mapping). Works in a vectorized fashion. \(\operatorname{togroup}(x)\) is equivalent to \(\operatorname{togroup}(x, \operatorname{seq} \operatorname{len}(\operatorname{nobj}(x)))\) : both return the entire mapping in an integer vector of length NO. If \(j\) is not NULL, \(\operatorname{togroup}(x, j)\) is equivalent to \(y<-\operatorname{togroup}(x) ; y[j]\).
togrouplength \((x, j=N U L L)\) : Returns the number of objects that belong to the same group as \(O_{-} j\) (including O_j itself). Equivalent to grouplength ( \(x, \operatorname{togroup}(x, j)\) ).

Given that length, names and [[ are defined for Grouping objects, those objects can be considered List objects. In particular, as.list works out-of-the-box on them.

One important property of any Grouping object \(x\) is that unlist(as.list(x)) is always a permutation of seq_len \((\operatorname{nobj}(x))\). This is a direct consequence of the fact that every object in the grouping belongs to one group and only one.

\section*{The H2LGrouping and Dups subclasses}

\section*{DOCUMENT ME}

\section*{The Partitioning subclass}

A Partitioning container represents a block-grouping, i.e. a grouping where each group contains objects that are neighbors in the original collection of objects. More formally, a grouping x is a block-grouping iff togroup \((x)\) is sorted in increasing order (not necessarily strictly increasing).
A block-grouping object can also be seen (and manipulated) as a Ranges object where all the ranges are adjacent starting at 1 (i.e. it covers the 1:NO interval with no overlap between the ranges).

Note that a Partitioning object is both: a particular type of Grouping object and a particular type of Ranges object. Therefore all the methods that are defined for Grouping and Ranges objects can also be used on a Partitioning object. See ?Ranges for a description of the Ranges API.
The Partitioning class is virtual with 2 concrete subclasses: PartitioningByEnd (only stores the end of the groups, allowing fast mapping from groups to objects), and PartitioningByWidth (only stores the width of the groups).

\section*{Constructors}

H2LGrouping(high2low=integer()): [DOCUMENT ME]
Dups(high2low=integer()): [DOCUMENT ME]
PartitioningByEnd(x=integer(), NG=NULL, names=NULL): \(x\) must be either a list-like object or a sorted integer vector. NG must be either NULL or a single integer. names must be either NULL or a character vector of length NG (if supplied) or length(x) (if NG is not supplied).
Returns the following PartitioningByEnd object \(y\) :
- If \(x\) is a list-like object, then the returned object \(y\) has the same length as \(x\) and is such that width \((y)\) is identical to elementLengths \((x)\).
- If \(x\) is an integer vector and NG is not supplied, then \(x\) must be sorted (checked) and contain non-NA non-negative values (NOT checked). The returned object \(y\) has the same length as \(x\) and is such that end \((y)\) is identical to \(x\).
- If \(x\) is an integer vector and NG is supplied, then \(x\) must be sorted (checked) and contain values \(>=1\) and \(<=\) NG (checked). The returned object y is of length NG and is such that togroup ( \(y\) ) is identical to \(x\).
If the names argument is supplied, it is used to name the partitions.
PartitioningByWidth( \(x=\) integer (), NG=NULL, names=NULL): \(x\) must be either a list-like object or an integer vector. NG must be either NULL or a single integer. names must be either NULL or a character vector of length NG (if supplied) or length ( \(x\) ) (if NG is not supplied).
Returns the following PartitioningByWidth object \(y\) :
- If \(x\) is a list-like object, then the returned object \(y\) has the same length as \(x\) and is such that width( \(y\) ) is identical to elementLengths( \(x\) ).
- If \(x\) is an integer vector and NG is not supplied, then \(x\) must contain non-NA non-negative values (NOT checked). The returned object \(y\) has the same length as \(x\) and is such that width \((y)\) is identical to \(x\).
- If \(x\) is an integer vector and NG is supplied, then \(x\) must be sorted (checked) and contain values \(>=1\) and \(<=\) NG (checked). The returned object \(y\) is of length NG and is such that togroup ( \(y\) ) is identical to \(x\).
If the names argument is supplied, it is used to name the partitions.
Note that these constructors don't recycle their names argument (to remain consistent with what names<- does on standard vectors).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

List-class, Ranges-class, IRanges-class, successiveIRanges, cumsum, diff

\section*{Examples}
showClass("Grouping") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses
\#\# \(\qquad\)
```


## A. H2LGrouping OBJECTS

## --------------------------------------------------------------------

high2low <- c(NA, NA, 2, 2, NA, NA, NA, 6, NA, 1, 2, NA, 6, NA, NA, 2)
h2l <- H2LGrouping(high2low)
h2l

## The Grouping core API:

length(h2l)
nobj(h2l) \# same as length(h2l) for H2LGrouping objects
h2l[[1]]
h2l[[2]]
h2l[[3]]
h2l[[4]]
h2l[[5]]
grouplength(h2l) \# same as unname(sapply(h2l, length))
grouplength(h2l, 5:2)
members(h2l, 5:2) \# all the members are put together and sorted
togroup(h2l)
togroup(h2l, 5:2)
togrouplength(h2l) \# same as grouplength(h2l, togroup(h2l))
togrouplength(h2l, 5:2)

## The List API:

as.list(h2l)
sapply(h2l, length)

## --------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. Dups OBJECTS

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

dups1 <- as(h2l, "Dups")
dups1
duplicated(dups1) \# same as duplicated(togroup(dups1))

### The purpose of a Dups object is to describe the groups of duplicated

### elements in a vector-like object:

x <- c(2, 77, 4, 4, 7, 2, 8, 8, 4, 99)
x_high2low <- high2low(x)
x_high2low \# same length as x
dups2 <- Dups(x_high2low)
dups2
togroup(dups2)
duplicated(dups2)
togrouplength(dups2) \# frequency for each element
table(x)

## ------------------------------------------------------------------------

## C. Partitioning OBJECTS

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

pbe1 <- PartitioningByEnd(c(4, 7, 7, 8, 15), names=LETTERS[1:5])
pbe1 \# the 3rd partition is empty

## The Grouping core API:

length(pbe1)

```
```

nobj(pbe1)
pbe1[[1]]
pbe1[[2]]
pbe1[[3]]
grouplength(pbe1) \# same as unname(sapply(pbe1, length)) and width(pbe1)
togroup(pbe1)
togrouplength(pbe1) \# same as grouplength(pbe1, togroup(pbe1))
names(pbe1)

## The Ranges core API:

start(pbe1)
end(pbe1)
width(pbe1)

## The List API:

as.list(pbe1)
sapply(pbe1, length)

## Replacing the names:

names(pbe1)[3] <- "empty partition"
pbe1

## Coercion to an IRanges object:

as(pbe1, "IRanges")

## Other examples:

PartitioningByEnd(c(0, 0, 19), names=LETTERS[1:3])
PartitioningByEnd() \# no partition
PartitioningByEnd(integer(9)) \# all partitions are empty
x <- c(1L, 5L, 5L, 6L, 8L)
pbe2 <- PartitioningByEnd(x, NG=10L)
stopifnot(identical(togroup(pbe2), x))
pbw2 <- PartitioningByWidth(x, NG=10L)
stopifnot(identical(togroup(pbw2), x))

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## D. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN Partitioning OBJECTS AND successiveIRanges()

## ------------------------------------------------------------------------------

mywidths <- c(4, 3, 0, 1, 7)

## The 3 following calls produce the same ranges:

ir <- successiveIRanges(mywidths) \# IRanges instance.
pbe <- PartitioningByEnd(cumsum(mywidths)) \# PartitioningByEnd instance.
pbw <- PartitioningByWidth(mywidths) \# PartitioningByWidth instance.
stopifnot(identical(as(ir, "PartitioningByEnd"), pbe))
stopifnot(identical(as(ir, "PartitioningByWidth"), pbw))

```

\section*{Description}

The Hits class stores a set of "hits" between the elements in one vector-like object (called the "query") and the elements in another (called the "subject"). Currently, Hits are used to represent the result of a call to findOverlaps, though other operations producing "hits" are imaginable.

\section*{Details}

The as.matrix and as.data.frame methods coerce a Hits object to a two column matrix or data. frame with one row for each hit, where the value in the first column is the index of an element in the query and the value in the second column is the index of an element in the subject.
The as.table method counts the number of hits for each query element and outputs the counts as a table.

To transpose a Hits \(x\), so that the subject and query are interchanged, call \(t(x)\). This allows, for example, counting the number of hits for each subject element using as.table.

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, x is a Hits object.
as.matrix( \(x\) ): Coerces \(x\) to a two column integer matrix, with each row representing a hit between a query index (first column) and subject index (second column).
as(from, "DataFrame"): Creates a DataFrame by combining the result of as.matrix(from) with mcols(from).
as.data.frame(x): Attempts to coerce the result of as(from, "DataFrame") to a data.frame.
as.table \((x)\) : counts the number of hits for each query element in \(x\) and outputs the counts as a table.
\(t(x)\) : Interchange the query and subject in \(x\), returns a transposed Hits.
as.list(x): Returns a list with an element for each query, where each element contains the indices of the subjects that have a hit with the corresponding query.
as(x, "List"): Like as.list, above.

\section*{Subsetting}
\(x[i]\) : Subset the Hits object.

\section*{Accessors}
queryHits( \(x\) ): Equivalent to as.data.frame(x)[[1]].
subjectHits(x): Equivalent to as.data.frame(x)[[2]].
countQueryHits \((x)\) : Counts the number of hits for each query, returning an integer vector.
countSubjectHits \((x)\) : Counts the number of hits for each subject, returning an integer vector.
length \((x)\) : get the number of hits
queryLength \((x)\), \(\operatorname{nrow}(x)\) : get the number of elements in the query
subjectLength \((x), n \operatorname{col}(x)\) : get the number of elements in the subject

\section*{Other operations}
queryHits( \(x\), query.map=NULL, new.queryLength=NA, subject.map=NULL, new.subjectL
Remaps the hits in \(x\) thru a "query map" and/or a "subject map" map. The query hits are remapped thru the "query map", which is specified via the query.map and new. queryLength arguments. The subject hits are remapped thru the "subject map", which is specified via the subject.map and new. subjectLength arguments.
The "query map" is conceptually a function (in the mathematical sense) and is also known as the "mapping function". It must be defined on the \(1 . . \mathrm{M}\) interval and take values in the 1.. N interval, where N is queryLength \((\mathrm{x})\) and M is the value specified by the user via the new. queryLength argument. Note that this mapping function doesn't need to be injective or surjective. Also it is not represented by an R function but by an integer vector of length M with no NAs. More precisely query.map can be NULL (identity map), or a vector of queryLength( \(x\) ) non-NA integers that are \(>=1\) and \(<=\) new. queryLength, or a factor of length queryLength ( \(x\) ) with no NAs (a factor is treated as an integer vector, and, if missing, new. queryLength is taken to be its number of levels). Note that a factor will typically be used to represent a mapping function that is not injective.
The same apply to the "subject map".
remapHits returns a Hits object where all the query and subject hits (accessed with queryHits and subjectHits, respectively) have been remapped thru the 2 specified maps. This remapping is actually only the 1 st step of the transformation, and is followed by 2 additional steps: (2) the removal of duplicated hits, and (3) the reordering of the hits (first by query hits, then by subject hits). Note that if the 2 maps are injective then the remapping won't introduce duplicated hits, so, in that case, step (2) is a no-op (but is still performed). Also if the "query map" is strictly ascending and the "subject map" ascending then the remapping will preserve the order of the hits, so, in that case, step (3) is also a no-op (but is still performed).

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
findOverlaps, which generates an instance of this class. setops-methods for set operations on Hits objects.

\section*{Examples}
```

query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)
overlaps <- findOverlaps(query, tree)
as.matrix(overlaps)
as.data.frame(overlaps)
as.table(overlaps) \# hits per query
as.table(t(overlaps)) \# hits per subject
hits1 <- remapHits(overlaps, subject.map=factor(c("e", "e", "d"), letters[1:5]))

```
hits1
hits2 <- remapHits(overlaps, subject.map=c(5, 5, 4), new.subjectLength=5)
hits2
stopifnot(identical(hits1, hits2))

\section*{HitsList-class List of Hits objects}

\section*{Description}

The HitsList class stores a set of Hits objects. It's typically used to represent the result of findOverlaps on two RangesList objects.

\section*{Details}

Roughly the same set of utilities are provided for HitsList as for Hits:
The as.matrix method coerces a HitsList in a similar way to Hits, except a column is prepended that indicates which space (or element in the query RangesList) to which the row corresponds.
The as. table method flattens or unlists the list, counts the number of hits for each query range and outputs the counts as a table, which has the same shape as from a single Hits object.

To transpose a HitsList \(x\), so that the subject and query in each space are interchanged, call \(t(x)\). This allows, for example, counting the number of hits for each subject element using as. table.
When the HitsList object is the result of a call to findOverlaps on two RangesList objects, the actual regions of intersection between the overlapping ranges can be obtained with the ranges accessor.

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, x is a HitsList object.
as.matrix \((x)\) : calls as.matrix on each Hits, combines them row-wise and offsets the indices so that they are aligned with the result of calling unlist on the query and subject.
as.table( \(x\) ): counts the number of hits for each query element in \(x\) and outputs the counts as a table, which is aligned with the result of calling unlist on the query.
\(t(x)\) : Interchange the query and subject in each space of \(x\), returns a transposed HitsList.

\section*{Accessors}
queryHits( \(x\) ): Equivalent to unname(as.matrix(x)[,1]).
subjectHits ( \(x\) ): Equivalent to unname(as.matrix(x)[,2]).
space \((x)\) : gets the character vector naming the space in the query RangesList for each hit, or NULL if the query did not have any names.
ranges( \(x\), query, subject): returns a RangesList holding the intersection of the ranges in the RangesList objects query and subject, which should be the same subject and query used in the call to findOverlaps that generated \(x\). Eventually, we might store the query and subject inside \(x\), in which case the arguments would be redundant.

\section*{Note}

This class is highly experimental. It has not been well tested and may disappear at any time.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
findOverlaps, which generates an instance of this class.
inter-range-methods Inter range transformations of a Ranges, Views, RangesList, MaskCollection, or RangedData object

\section*{Description}

Except for isDisjoint () and disjointBins(), all the transformations described in this man page are endomorphisms that operate on a single "range-based" object, that is, they transform the ranges contained in the input object and return them in an object of the same class as the input object.
Range-based endomorphisms are grouped in 2 categories:
1. Intra range transformations like shift() that transform each range individually (and independently of the other ranges) and return an object of the same length as the input object. Those transformations are described in the intra-range-methods man page (see ?intra-range-methods).
2. Inter range transformations like reduce() that transform all the ranges together as a set to produce a new set of ranges and return an object not necessarily of the same length as the input object. Those transformations are described in this man page.
```

Usage
\#\# range()
\#\# -------
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges
range(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature RangesList
range(x, ..., na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# reduce()
\#\# --------
reduce(x, ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges
reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L,
with.mapping=FALSE, with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)

```
```


## S4 method for signature Views

reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L,
with.mapping=FALSE, with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature RangesList

reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L,
with.mapping=FALSE, with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature RangedData

reduce(x, by=character(), drop.empty.ranges=FALSE,
min.gapwidth=1L, with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)

## gaps()

## ------

gaps(x, start=NA, end=NA)

## disjoin()

## ---------

disjoin(x, ...)

## isDisjoint()

## ------------

isDisjoint(x, ...)

## disjointBins()

## --------------

disjointBins(x, ...)

```

\section*{Arguments}
x
... For range, additional Ranges or RangesList to consider.
na.rm Ignored.
drop.empty.ranges
TRUE or FALSE. Should empty ranges be dropped?
min.gapwidth Ranges separated by a gap of at least min. gapwidth positions are not merged.
with.mapping TRUE or FALSE. Should the mapping from reduced to original ranges be stored in the returned object? If yes, then it is stored as metadata column "mapping" of type IntegerList.
with.inframe.attrib
TRUE or FALSE. For internal use.
by A character vector.
start, end
- If x is a Ranges or Views object: A single integer or NA. Use these arguments to specify the interval of reference i.e. which interval the returned gaps should be relative to.
- If x is a RangesList object: Integer vectors containing the coordinate bounds for each RangesList top-level element.

\section*{Details}

Here we start by describing how each transformation operates on a Ranges object x .
range first combines \(x\) and the arguments in . ... If the combined IRanges object contains at least 1 range, then range returns an IRanges instance with a single range, from the minimum start to the maximum end of the combined object. Otherwise (i.e. if the combined object contains no range), IRanges() is returned (i.e. an IRanges instance of length 0 ).

If \(x\) is a RangedData object, then range returns a RangesList object resulting from calling range (ranges \((x)\) ), i.e. the bounds of the ranges in each space.
reduce first orders the ranges in \(x\) from left to right, then merges the overlapping or adjacent ones. If \(x\) is a RangedData object, reduce merges the ranges in each of the spaces after grouping by the by values columns and returns the result as a RangedData containing the reduced ranges and the by value columns.
gaps returns the "normal" Ranges object representing the set of integers that remain after the set of integers represented by \(x\) has been removed from the interval specified by the start and end arguments.

If \(x\) is a Views object, then start=NA and end=NA are interpreted as start=1 and end=length(subject(x)), respectively, so, if start and end are not specified, then gaps are extracted with respect to the entire subject.
disjoin returns a disjoint object, by finding the union of the end points in \(x\). In other words, the result consists of a range for every interval, of maximal length, over which the set of overlapping ranges in x is the same and at least of size 1 .
isDisjoint returns a logical value indicating whether the ranges \(x\) are disjoint (i.e. non-overlapping). isDisjoint handles empty ranges (a.k.a. zero-width ranges) as follow: single empty range A is considered to overlap with single range B iff it's contained in B without being on the edge of B (in which case it would be ambiguous whether A is contained in or adjacent to B ). In other words, single empty range \(A\) is considered to overlap with single range B iff
```

start(B) < start(A) and end(A) < end(B)

```

Because \(A\) is an empty range it verifies end \((A)=\operatorname{start}(A)-1\) so the above is equivalent to:
```

start(B) < start(A) <= end(B)

```
and also equivalent to:
```

start(B) <= end(A) < end(B)

```

Finally, it is also equivalent to:
```

compare(A, B) == 2

```

See ?compare for the meaning of the codes returned by the compare function.
disjointBins segregates \(x\) into a set of bins so that the ranges in each bin are disjoint. Lowerindexed bins are filled first. The method returns an integer vector indicating the bin index for each range.

When \(x\) in a RangesList object, doing any of the transformation above is equivalent to applying the transformation to each RangesList top-level element separately.
For range, if there are additional RangesList objects in . . . , they are merged into \(x\) by name, if all objects have names, otherwise, if they are all of the same length, by position. Else, an exception is thrown.

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages, M. Lawrence, P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
- intra-range-methods for intra range transformations.
- The Ranges, Views, RangesList, MaskCollection, and RangedData classes.
- The inter-range-methods man page in the GenomicRanges package for methods that operate on GenomicRanges and other objects.
- setops-methods for set operations on IRanges objects.
- solveUserSEW for the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface.

\section*{Examples}
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## range()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

x <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 9, -4, 1, 0, -6, 3, 10),
width=c( 5, 0, 6, 1, 4, 3, 2, 0, 3))
range(x)

## On a RangesList object (XVector package required):

range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1, 2, 3), end=c(5, 2, 8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15, 45, 20, 1), end=c(15, 100, 80, 5))
range3 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 7), width=c(8, 0, 0)) \# with empty ranges
collection <- IRangesList(one=range1, range2, range3)
if (require(XVector)) {
range(collection)
}
irl1 <- IRangesList(a=IRanges(c(1,2),c(4,3)), b=IRanges(c(4,6),c(10,7)))
irl2 <- IRangesList(c=IRanges(c(0,2),c(4,5)), a=IRanges(c(4,5),c(6,7)))
range(irl1, irl2) \# matched by names
names(irl2) <- NULL
range(irl1, irl2) \# now by position

```
```


## On a RangedData object:

ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
score <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score)
range(rd)
rd2 <- RangedData(IRanges(c(5,2,0), c(6,3,1)))
range(rd, rd2)

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## reduce()

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

reduce(x)
y <- reduce(x, with.mapping=TRUE)
mcols(y)$mapping # an IntegerList
reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=TRUE)
y <- reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=TRUE, with.mapping=TRUE)
mcols(y)$mapping

## Use the mapping from reduced to original ranges to split the DataFrame

## of original metadata columns by reduced range:

ir0 <- IRanges(c(11:13, 2, 7:6), width=3)
mcols(ir0) <- DataFrame(id=letters[1:6], score=1:6)
ir <- reduce(ir0, with.mapping=TRUE)
ir
mapping <- mcols(ir)\$mapping
mapping
relist(mcols(ir0)[unlist(mapping), ], mapping) \# a SplitDataFrameList

## On a RangesList object. These 4 are the same:

res1 <- reduce(collection)
res2 <- IRangesList(one=reduce(range1), reduce(range2), reduce(range3))
res3 <- do.call(IRangesList, lapply(collection, reduce))
res4 <- endoapply(collection, reduce)
stopifnot(identical(res2, res1))
stopifnot(identical(res3, res1))
stopifnot(identical(res4, res1))
reduce(collection, drop.empty.ranges=TRUE)

## On a RangedData object:

rd <- RangedData(
RangesList(
chrA=IRanges(start=c(1, 4, 6), width=c(3, 2, 4)),
chrB=IRanges(start=c(1, 3, 6), width=c(3, 3, 4))),
score=c(2, 7, 3, 1, 1, 1))
rd
reduce(rd)

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

```
```


## gaps()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

x0 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 9, -4, 1, 0, -6, 10),
width=c( 5, 0, 6, 1, 4, 3, 2, 3))
gaps(x0)
gaps(x0, start=-6, end=20)

## On a Views object:

subject <- Rle(1:-3, 6:2)
v <- Views(subject, start=c(8, 3), end=c(14, 4))
gaps(v)

## On a RangesList object. These 4 are the same:

res1 <- gaps(collection)
res2 <- IRangesList(one=gaps(range1), gaps(range2), gaps(range3))
res3 <- do.call(IRangesList, lapply(collection, gaps))
res4 <- endoapply(collection, gaps)
stopifnot(identical(res2, res1))
stopifnot(identical(res3, res1))
stopifnot(identical(res4, res1))

## On a MaskCollection object:

mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
mymasks
gaps(mymasks)

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

## disjoin()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

ir <- IRanges(c(1, 1, 4, 10), c(6, 3, 8, 10))
disjoin(ir) \# IRanges(c(1, 4, 7, 10), c(3, 6, 8, 10))

## On a RangesList object:

disjoin(collection)

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## isDisjoint()

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

isDisjoint(IRanges(c(2,5,1), c(3,7,3))) \# FALSE
isDisjoint(IRanges(c(2,9,5), c(3,9,6))) \# TRUE
isDisjoint(IRanges(1, 5)) \# TRUE

## Handling of empty ranges:

```
```

x <- IRanges(c(11, 16, 11, -2, 11), c(15, 29, 10, 10, 10))
stopifnot(isDisjoint(x))

## Sliding an empty range along a non-empty range:

sapply(11:17,
function(i) compare(IRanges(i, width=0), IRanges(12, 15)))
sapply(11:17,
function(i) isDisjoint(c(IRanges(i, width=0), IRanges(12, 15))))

## On a RangesList object:

isDisjoint(collection)

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

## disjointBins()

## ------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object:

disjointBins(IRanges(1, 5)) \# 1L
disjointBins(IRanges(c(3, 1, 10), c(5, 12, 13))) \# c(2L, 1L, 2L)

## On a RangesList object:

disjointBins(collection)

```

IntervalForest-class Interval Search Forests

\section*{Description}

Efficiently perform overlap queries with a set of interval trees.

\section*{Details}

A common type of query that arises when working with intervals is finding which intervals in one set overlap those in another. An efficient family of algorithms for answering such queries is known as the Interval Tree. The IntervalForest class stores a set of Interval Trees corresponding to intervals that are partitioned into disjoint sets. The most efficient way to construct IntervalForest objects is to call the constructor below on a CompressedIRangesList object. See the IntervalTree class for the underlying Interval Tree data structure.

A canonical example of a compressed ranges list are GenomicRanges objects, where intervals are partitioned by their seqnames. See the GIntervalTree class to see the use of IntervalForest objects in this case.
The simplest approach for finding overlaps is to call the findOverlaps function on a RangesList object. See the man page of findOverlaps-methods for how to use this and other related functions.

\section*{Constructor}

IntervalForest(rangesList): Creates an IntervalForest from the ranges list in rangesList, an object coercible to CompressedIRangesList.

\section*{Accessors}
length ( \(x\) ): Gets the number of ranges stored in the forest. This is a fast operation that does not bring the ranges into \(R\).
\(\operatorname{start}(x)\) : Get the starts of the ranges as a CompressedIntegerList.
end \((x)\) : Get the ends of the ranges as CompressedIntegerList.
x@partitioning: The range partitioning of class PartitioningByEnd.
names \((x)\) : Get the names of the range partitioning.
elementLengths \((x)\) : The number of ranges in each partition.

\section*{Author(s)}

Hector Corrada Bravo, Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
findOverlaps-methods for finding/counting interval overlaps between two compressed lists of "range-based" objects, RangesList, the parent of this class, CompressedHitsList, set of hits between 2 list-like objects, GIntervalTree, which uses IntervalForest objects.

\section*{Examples}
```

    query <- IRangesList(a=IRanges(c(1,4),c(5,7)),b=IRanges(9,10))
    subject <- IRangesList(a=IRanges(c(2,2),c(2,3)),b=IRanges(10,12))
    forest <- IntervalForest(subject)
    findOverlaps(query, forest)
    ```
    IntervalTree-class Interval Search Trees

\section*{Description}

Efficiently perform overlap queries with an interval tree.

\section*{Details}

A common type of query that arises when working with intervals is finding which intervals in one set overlap those in another. An efficient family of algorithms for answering such queries is known as the Interval Tree. This implementation makes use of the augmented tree algorithm from the reference below, but heavily adapts it for the use case of large, sorted query sets.
The simplest approach for finding overlaps is to call the findOverlaps function on a Ranges or other object with range information. See the man page of findOverlaps for how to use this and other related functions.
An IntervalTree object is a derivative of Ranges and stores its ranges as a tree that is optimized for overlap queries. Thus, for repeated queries against the same subject, it is more efficient to create an IntervalTree once for the subject using the constructor described below and then perform the queries against the IntervalTree instance.

\section*{Constructor}

IntervalTree(ranges): Creates an IntervalTree from the ranges in ranges, an object coercible to IntervalTree, such as an IRanges object.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "IRanges"): Imports the ranges in from, an IntervalTree, to an IRanges.
as(from, "IntervalTree"): Constructs an IntervalTree representing from, a Ranges object that is coercible to IRanges.

\section*{Accessors}
length \((x)\) : Gets the number of ranges stored in the tree. This is a fast operation that does not bring the ranges into \(R\).
\(\operatorname{start}(x)\) : Get the starts of the ranges.
end \((x)\) : Get the ends of the ranges.

\section*{Notes on Time Complexity}

The cost of constructing an instance of the interval tree is a \(0(n * \lg (n))\), which makes it about as fast as other types of overlap query algorithms based on sorting. The good news is that the tree need only be built once per subject; this is useful in situations of frequent querying. Also, in this implementation the data is stored outside of \(R\), avoiding needless copying. Of course, external storage is not always convenient, so it is possible to coerce the tree to an instance of IRanges (see the Coercion section).

For the query operation, the running time is based on the query size \(m\) and the average number of hits per query \(k\). The output size is then max ( \(\mathrm{mk}, \mathrm{m}\) ), but we abbreviate this as mk. Note that when the multiple parameter is set to FALSE, k is fixed to 1 and drops out of this analysis. We also assume here that the query is sorted by start position (the findOverlaps function sorts the query if it is unsorted).
An upper bound for finding overlaps is \(0(m i n(m k * l g(n), n+m k))\). The fastest interval tree algorithm known is bounded by \(0(\min (m * l g(n), n)+m k)\) but is a lot more complicated and involves two auxillary trees. The lower bound is Omega \((\lg (n)+m k)\), which is almost the same as for returning the answer, Omega(mk). The average is of course somewhere in between.
This analysis informs the choice of which set of ranges to process into a tree, i.e. assigning one to be the subject and the other to be the query. Note that if \(m>n\), then the running time is \(0(m)\), and the total operation of complexity \(0(n * \lg (n)+m)\) is better than if \(m\) and \(n\) were exchanged. Thus, for once-off operations, it is often most efficient to choose the smaller set to become the tree (but \(k\) also affects this). This is reinforced by the realization that if mk is about the same in either direction, the running time depends only on \(n\), which should be minimized. Even in cases where a tree has already been constructed for one of the sets, it can be more efficient to build a new tree when the existing tree of size \(n\) is much larger than the query set of size \(m\), roughly when \(n>m * l g(n)\).

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{References}

Interval tree algorithm from: Cormen, Thomas H.; Leiserson, Charles E.; Rivest, Ronald L.; Stein, Clifford. Introduction to Algorithms, second edition, MIT Press and McGraw-Hill. ISBN 0-262-53196-8

\section*{See Also}
findOverlaps for finding/counting interval overlaps between two "range-based" objects, Ranges, the parent of this class, Hits, set of hits between 2 vector-like objects.

\section*{Examples}
```

    query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
    subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
    tree <- IntervalTree(subject)
    findOverlaps(query, tree)
    ## query and subject are easily interchangeable
    query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
    subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2), c(5, 4))
    tree <- IntervalTree(subject)
    t(findOverlaps(query, tree))
    # the same as:
    findOverlaps(subject, query)
    ```
intra-range-methods Intra range transformations of a Ranges, Views, RangesList, or MaskCollection object

\section*{Description}

Except for threebands(), all the transformations described in this man page are endomorphisms that operate on a single "range-based" object, that is, they transform the ranges contained in the input object and return them in an object of the same class as the input object.
Range-based endomorphisms are grouped in 2 categories:
1. Intra range transformations like shift () that transform each range individually (and independently of the other ranges) and return an object of the same length as the input object. Those transformations are described in this man page.
2. Inter range transformations like reduce() that transform all the ranges together as a set to produce a new set of ranges and return an object not necessarily of the same length as the input object. Those transformations are described in the inter-range-methods man page (see ?inter-range-methods).
```

Usage

## shift()

shift(x, shift=0L, use.names=TRUE)

## narrow()

narrow(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE)

## flank()

flank(x, width, start=TRUE, both=FALSE, use.names=TRUE, ...)

## promoters()

promoters(x, upstream=2000, downstream=200, ...)

## reflect()

reflect(x, bounds, use.names=TRUE)

## resize()

resize(x, width, fix="start", use.names=TRUE, ...)

## restrict()

restrict(x, start=NA, end=NA, keep.all.ranges=FALSE, use.names=TRUE)

## threebands()

threebands(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA)

```

\section*{Arguments}

\section*{x}
shift
use.names
start, end

A Ranges, Views, RangesList, or MaskCollection object.
An integer vector containing the shift information. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\). It can also be an IntegerList object if x is a RangesList object.
TRUE or FALSE. Should names be preserved?
- If x is a Ranges or Views object: A vector of integers for all functions except for flank. For restrict, the supplied start and end arguments must be vectors of integers, eventually with NAs, that specify the restriction interval(s). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\). Same thing for narrow and threebands, except that here start and end must contain coordinates relative to the ranges in \(x\). See the Details section below. For flank, start is a logical indicating whether \(x\) should be flanked at the start (TRUE) or the end (FALSE). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\).
- If \(x\) is a RangesList object: For flank, start must be either a logical vector or a LogicalList object indicating whether \(x\) should be flanked at the start (TRUE) or the end (FALSE). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\). For narrow, start and end must be either an integer vector or an IntegerList object containing coordinates relative to
the current ranges. For restrict, start and end must be either an integer vector or an IntegerList object (possibly containing NA's).
width - If \(x\) is a Ranges or Views object: For narrow and threebands, a vector of integers, eventually with NAs. See the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface for the details (?solveUserSEW). For resize and flank, the width of the resized or flanking regions. Note that if both is TRUE, this is effectively doubled. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\).
- If x is a RangesList object: For flank and resize, either an integer vector or an IntegerList object containing the width of the flanking or resized regions. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in \(x\). (Note for flank: if both is TRUE, this is effectively doubled.) For narrow, either an integer vector or a IntegerList object containing the widths to narrow to. See the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface for the details (?solveUserSEW).
both If TRUE, extends the flanking region width positions into the range. The resulting range thus straddles the end point, with width positions on either side.
bounds An IRanges object to serve as the reference bounds for the reflection, see below.
fix - If \(x\) is a Ranges or Views object: A character vector or character-Rle of length 1 or length \((x)\) containing the values "start", "end", and "center" denoting what to use as an anchor for each element in \(x\).
- If \(x\) is a RangesList object: A character vector of length 1 , a CharacterList object, or a character-RleList object containing the values "start", "end", and "center" denoting what to use as an anchor for each element in \(x\).
upstream, downstream
Single integer values \(>=0 \mathrm{~L}\). upstream defines the number of nucleotides toward the 5 ' end and downstream defines the number toward the 3 ' end, relative to the transcription start site. Promoter regions are formed by merging the upstream and downstream ranges.
Default values for upstream and downstream were chosen based on our current understanding of gene regulation. On average, promoter regions in the mammalian genome are 5000 bp upstream and downstream of the transcription start site.
keep.all.ranges
TRUE or FALSE. Should ranges that don't overlap with the restriction interval(s) be kept? Note that "don't overlap" means that they end strictly before start - 1 or start strictly after end +1 . Ranges that end at start -1 or start at end +1 are always kept and their width is set to zero in the returned IRanges object.
... Additional arguments for methods.

\section*{Details}

Here we start by describing how each transformation operates on a Ranges object \(x\).
shift shifts all the ranges in \(x\) by the amount specified by the shift argument.
narrow narrows the ranges in \(x\) i.e. each range in the returned Ranges object is a subrange of the corresponding range in \(x\). The supplied start/end/width values are solved by a call to solveUserSEW(width(x), start=start,
and therefore must be compliant with the rules of the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface (see ?solveUserSEW for the details). Then each subrange is derived from the original range according to the solved start/end/width values for this range. Note that those solved values are interpreted relatively to the original range.
flank generates flanking ranges for each range in \(x\). If start is TRUE for a given range, the flanking occurs at the start, otherwise the end. The widths of the flanks are given by the width parameter. The widths can be negative, in which case the flanking region is reversed so that it represents a prefix or suffix of the range in \(x\). The flank operation is illustrated below for a call of the form flank ( \(\mathrm{x}, 3\), TRUE), where x indicates a range in x and - indicates the resulting flanking region:

\section*{If start were FALSE:}
```

xxxxxxx---

```

For negative width, i.e. flank ( \(\mathrm{x},-3\), FALSE), where \(*\) indicates the overlap between x and the result:

Xxxx***

If both is TRUE, then, for all ranges in \(x\), the flanking regions are extended into (or out of, if width is negative) the range, so that the result straddles the given endpoint and has twice the width given by width. This is illustrated below for flank( \(x, 3\), both=TRUE):
\(---* * * x X X X\)
promoters generates promoter ranges for each range in \(x\) relative to the transcription start site (TSS), where TSS is start ( \(x\) ). The promoter range is expanded around the TSS according to the upsteam and downstream arguments. upstream represents the number of nucleotides in the 5 , direction and downstream the number in the \(3^{\prime}\) direction. The full range is defined as, ( \(\operatorname{start}(x)\) - upstream) to ( \(\operatorname{start}(\mathrm{x})+\) downstream -1\()\). For documentation for using promoters on GenomicRanges objects see ?"promoters, GRanges-method".
reflect "reflects" or reverses each range in \(x\) relative to the corresponding range in bounds, which is recycled as necessary. Reflection preserves the width of a range, but shifts it such the distance from the left bound to the start of the range becomes the distance from the end of the range to the right bound. This is illustrated below, where \(x\) represents a range in \(x\) and [ and ] indicate the bounds:
```

[..xxx.....]
becomes
[.....xxx..]

```
restrict restricts the ranges in \(x\) to the interval(s) specified by the start and end arguments.
resize resizes the ranges to the specified width where either the start, end, or center is used as an anchor.
threebands extends the capability of narrow by returning the 3 ranges objects associated to the narrowing operation. The returned value \(y\) is a list of 3 ranges objects named "left", "middle" and "right". The middle component is obtained by calling narrow with the same arguments (except that names are dropped). The left and right components are also instances of the same class as x and they contain what has been removed on the left and right sides (respectively) of the original ranges during the narrowing.
Note that original object \(x\) can be reconstructed from the left and right bands with punion ( \(y \$ l e f t, y \$ r i g h t, \quad\) fill.gap=T
When \(x\) in a RangesList object, doing any of the transformation above is equivalent to applying the transformation to each RangesList top-level element separately.

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages, M. Lawrence, P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
- inter-range-methods for inter range transformations.
- The Ranges, Views, RangesList, and MaskCollection classes.
- The intra-range-methods man page in the XVector package for methods that operate on XVectorList objects.
- The intra-range-methods man page in the GenomicRanges package for methods that operate on GenomicRanges and other objects.
- setops-methods for set operations on IRanges objects.
- solveUserSEW for the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface.

\section*{Examples}
```


## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## shift()

## ------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object

ir1 <- successiveIRanges(c(19, 5, 0, 8, 5))
ir1
shift(ir1, shift=-3)

## On a RangesList object

range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1, 2, 3), end=c(5, 2, 8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15, 45, 20, 1), end=c(15, 100, 80, 5))
range3 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 7), width=c(8, 0, 0)) \# with empty ranges
collection <- IRangesList(one=range1, range2, range3)
shift(collection, shift=5)

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## narrow()

```
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object

ir2 <- ir1[width(ir1) != 0]
narrow(ir2, start=4, end=-2)
narrow(ir2, start=-4, end=-2)
narrow(ir2, end=5, width=3)
narrow(ir2, start=c(3, 4, 2, 3), end=c(12, 5, 7, 4))

## On a RangesList object

narrow(collection[-3], start=2)
narrow(collection[-3], end=-2)

## On a MaskCollection object

mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
mymasks
narrow(mymasks, start=8)

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## flank()

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object

ir3 <- IRanges(c(2,5,1), c(3,7,3))
flank(ir3, 2)
flank(ir3, 2, start=FALSE)
flank(ir3, 2, start=c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE))
flank(ir3, c(2, -2, 2))
flank(ir3, 2, both = TRUE)
flank(ir3, 2, start=FALSE, both=TRUE)
flank(ir3, -2, start=FALSE, both=TRUE)

## On a RangesList object

flank(collection, width=10)

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## promoters()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a Ranges object

ir4 <- IRanges(20:23, width=3)
promoters(ir4, upstream=0, downstream=0) \#\# no change
promoters(ir4, upstream=0, downstream=1) \#\# start value only
promoters(ir4, upstream=1, downstream=0) \#\# single upstream nucleotide

## On a RangesList object

promoters(collection, upstream=5, downstream=2)

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## reflect()

```
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

    ## On a Ranges object
    bounds <- IRanges(c(0, 5, 3), c(10, 6, 9))
    reflect(ir3, bounds)
    ## reflect() does not yet support RangesList objects!
    ## -----------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## resize()
    ## ---------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## On a Ranges object
    resize(ir2, 200)
    resize(ir2, 2, fix="end")
    ## On a RangesList object
    resize(collection, width=200)
    ## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## restrict()
    ## -----------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## On a Ranges object
    restrict(ir1, start=12, end=34)
    restrict(ir1, start=20)
    restrict(ir1, start=21)
    restrict(ir1, start=21, keep.all.ranges=TRUE)
    ## On a RangesList object
    restrict(collection, start=2, end=8)
    ## --------------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## threebands()
    ## --------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## On a Ranges object
    z <- threebands(ir2, start=4, end=-2)
    ir2b <- punion(z$left, z$right, fill.gap=TRUE)
    stopifnot(identical(ir2, ir2b))
    threebands(ir2, start=-5)
    ## threebands() does not support RangesList objects.
    ```
    IRanges-class IRanges and NormalIRanges objects

\section*{Description}

The IRanges class is a simple implementation of the Ranges container where 2 integer vectors of the same length are used to store the start and width values. See the Ranges virtual class for a formal
definition of Ranges objects and for their methods (all of them should work for IRanges objects).
Some subclasses of the IRanges class are: NormalIRanges, Views, etc...
A NormalIRanges object is just an IRanges object that is guaranteed to be "normal". See the Normality section in the man page for Ranges objects for the definition and properties of "normal" Ranges objects.

\section*{Constructor}

See ?IRanges-constructor.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "IRanges"): Creates an IRanges instance from a Ranges object, logical vector, or integer vector. When from is a logical vector, the resulting IRanges object contains the indices for the runs of TRUE values. When from is an integer vector, the elements are either singletons or "increase by 1 " sequences.
as(from, "NormalIRanges"): Creates a NormalIRanges instance from a logical or integer vector. When from is an integer vector, the elements must be strictly increasing.

\section*{Combining}
\(c(x, \ldots\), ignore.mcols=FALSE) Combining IRanges objects is straightforward when they do not have any metadata columns. If only one of the IRanges object has metadata columns, then the corresponding metadata columns are attached to the other IRanges object and set to NA. When multiple IRanges object have their own metadata columns, the user must ensure that each such linkS4class\{DataFrame\} have identical layouts to each other (same columns defined), in order for the combination to be successful, otherwise an error will be thrown. The user can call \(c(x, \ldots\), ignore.mcols=TRUE) in order to combine IRanges objects with differing sets of metadata columns, which will result in the combined object having NO metadata columns.

\section*{Methods for NormalIRanges objects}
\(\max (x)\) : The maximum value in the finite set of integers represented by \(x\).
\(\min (x)\) : The minimum value in the finite set of integers represented by \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

Ranges-class,
IRanges-constructor, IRanges-utils,
intra-range-methods for intra range transformations,
inter-range-methods for inter range transformations,
setops-methods

\section*{Examples}
```

showClass("IRanges") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. MANIPULATING IRanges OBJECTS

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## All the methods defined for Ranges objects work on IRanges objects.

## See ?Ranges for some examples.

## Also see ?IRanges-utils and ?setops-methods for additional

## operations on IRanges objects.

## Combining IRanges objects

ir1 <- IRanges(c(1, 10, 20), width=5)
mcols(ir1) <- DataFrame(score=runif(3))
ir2 <- IRanges(c(101, 110, 120), width=10)
mcols(ir2) <- DataFrame(score=runif(3))
ir3 <- IRanges(c(1001, 1010, 1020), width=20)
mcols(ir3) <- DataFrame(value=runif(3))
some.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2)

## all.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2, ir3) \#\# This will raise an error

all.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2, ir3, ignore.mcols=TRUE)
stopifnot(is.null(mcols(all.iranges)))

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. A NOTE ABOUT PERFORMANCE

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## Using an IRanges object for storing a big set of ranges is more

## efficient than using a standard R data frame:

N <- 2000000L \# nb of ranges
W <- 180L \# width of each range
start <- 1L
end <- 50000000L
set.seed(777)
range_starts <- sort(sample(end-W+1L, N))
range_widths <- rep.int(W, N)

## Instantiation is faster

system.time(x <- IRanges(start=range_starts, width=range_widths))
system.time(y <- data.frame(start=range_starts, width=range_widths))

## Subsetting is faster

system.time(x16 <- x[c(TRUE, rep.int(FALSE, 15))])
system.time(y16 <- y[c(TRUE, rep.int(FALSE, 15)), ])

## Internal representation is more compact

object.size(x16)
object.size(y16)

```

\section*{Description}

The IRanges function is a constructor that can be used to create IRanges instances.
solveUserSEW0 and solveUserSEW are utility functions that solve a set of user-supplied start/end/width values.
```

Usage
\#\# IRanges constructor:
IRanges(start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL)
\#\# Supporting functions (not for the end user):
solveUserSEWO(start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA,
rep.refwidths=FALSE,
translate.negative.coord=TRUE,
allow.nonnarrowing=FALSE)

```

\section*{Arguments}
start, end, width
For IRanges and solveUserSEWO: NULL, or vector of integers (eventually with NAs).
For solveUserSEW: vector of integers (eventually with NAs).
names A character vector or NULL.
refwidths Vector of non-NA non-negative integers containing the reference widths.
rep. refwidths TRUE or FALSE. Use of rep. refwidths=TRUE is supported only when refwidths is of length 1 .
translate.negative.coord, allow.nonnarrowing
TRUE or FALSE.

\section*{IRanges constructor}

Return the IRanges object containing the ranges specified by start, end and width. Input falls into one of two categories:

Category 1 start, end and width are numeric vectors (or NULLs). If necessary they are recycled to the length of the longest (NULL arguments are filled with NAs). After this recycling, each row in the 3-column matrix obtained by binding those 3 vectors together is "solved" i.e. NAs are treated as unknown in the equation end \(=\) start + width -1 . Finally, the solved matrix is returned as an IRanges instance.

Category 2 The start argument is a logical vector or logical Rle object and IRanges (start) produces the same result as as(start, "IRanges"). Note that, in that case, the returned IRanges instance is guaranteed to be normal.

Note that the names argument is never recycled (to remain consistent with what names<- does on standard vectors).

\section*{Supporting functions}
solveUserSEWO (start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL):
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA
rep. refwidths=FALSE,
Use of rep. refwidths=TRUE is supported only when refwidths is of length 1 . If rep.refwidths=FALSE (the default) then start, end and width are recycled to the length of refwidths (it's an error if one of them is longer than refwidths, or is of zero length while refwidths is not). If rep.refwidths=TRUE then refwidths is first replicated \(L\) times where \(L\) is the length of the longest of start, end and width. After this replication, start, end and width are recycled to the new length of refwidths ( L ) (it's an error if one of them is of zero length while L is != \(0)\).
From now, refwidths, start, end and width are integer vectors of equal lengths. Each row in the 3 -column matrix obtained by binding those 3 vectors together must contain at least one NA (otherwise an error is returned). Then each row is "solved" i.e. the 2 following transformations are performed (i is the indice of the row): (1) if translate.negative.coord is TRUE then a negative value of start[i] or end[i] is considered to be a -refwidths[i]based coordinate so refwidths[i]+1 is added to it to make it 1-based; (2) the NAs in the row are treated as unknowns which values are deduced from the known values in the row and from refwidths[i].
The exact rules for (2) are the following. Rule (2a): if the row contains at least 2 NAs, then width[i] must be one of them (otherwise an error is returned), and if start[i] is one of them it is replaced by 1 , and if end[i] is one of them it is replaced by refwidths[i], and finally width[i] is replaced by end[i] - start[i] + 1. Rule (2b): if the row contains only 1 NA, then it is replaced by the solution of the width[i] == end[i] - start[i] + 1 equation.
Finally, the set of solved rows is returned as an IRanges object of the same length as refwidths (after replication if rep.refwidths=TRUE).
Note that an error is raised if either (1) the set of user-supplied start/end/width values is invalid or (2) allow. nonnarrowing is FALSE and the ranges represented by the solved start/end/width values are not narrowing the ranges represented by the user-supplied start/end/width values.

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

IRanges-class, narrow

\section*{Examples}
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. USING THE IRanges() CONSTRUCTOR

## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

IRanges(start=11, end=rep.int(20, 5))
IRanges(start=11, width=rep.int(20, 5))
IRanges(-2, 20) \# only one range
IRanges(start=c(2, 0,NA), end=c(NA, NA, 14), width=11:0)

```
```

IRanges() \# IRanges instance of length zero
IRanges(names=character())

## With logical input:

x <- IRanges(c(FALSE, TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE)) \# logical vector input
isNormal(x) \# TRUE
x <- IRanges(Rle(1:30) %% 5 <= 2) \# logical Rle input
isNormal(x) \# TRUE

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. USING solveUserSEW()

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

refwidths <- c(5:3, 6:7)
refwidths
solveUserSEW(refwidths)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=4)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, end=3, width=2)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=-3)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=-3, width=2)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, end=-4)

## The start/end/width arguments are recycled:

solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=c(3, -4, NA), end=c(-2,NA))

## Using rep.refwidths=TRUE:

solveUserSEW(10, start=-(1:6), rep.refwidths=TRUE)
solveUserSEW(10, end=-(1:6), width=3, rep.refwidths=TRUE)

```
IRanges-utils IRanges utility functions

\section*{Description}

Utility functions for creating or modifying IRanges objects.

\section*{Usage}
```


## Create an IRanges instance:

successiveIRanges(width, gapwidth=0, from=1)
breakInChunks(totalsize, chunksize)

## Turn a logical vector into a set of ranges:

whichAsIRanges(x)

## Coercion:

asNormalIRanges(x, force=TRUE)

```

\section*{Arguments}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
width & \begin{tabular}{l} 
A vector of non-negative integers (with no NAs) specifying the widths of the \\
ranges to create.
\end{tabular} \\
gapwidth & \begin{tabular}{l} 
A single integer or an integer vector with one less element than the width vector \\
specifying the widths of the gaps separating one range from the next one.
\end{tabular} \\
from & A single integer specifying the starting position of the first range. \\
totalsize & A single non-negative integer. The total size of the object to break. \\
chunksize & A single positive integer. The size of the chunks (last chunk might be smaller). \\
\(x\) & A logical vector for whichAsIRanges. An IRanges object for asNormalIRanges. \\
force & \begin{tabular}{l} 
TRUE or FALSE. Should \(x\) be turned into a NormalIRanges object even if isNormal ( x ) \\
is FALSE?
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}

\section*{Details}
successiveIRanges returns an IRanges instance containing the ranges that have the widths specified in the width vector and are separated by the gaps specified in gapwidth. The first range starts at position from. When gapwidth=0 and from=1 (the defaults), the returned IRanges can be seen as a partitioning of the \(1:\) sum(width) interval. See ?Partitioning for more details on this.
whichAsIRanges returns an IRanges instance containing all of the ranges where x is TRUE.
If force=TRUE (the default), then asNormalIRanges will turn \(x\) into a NormalIRanges instance by reordering and reducing the set of ranges if necessary (i.e. only if isNormal ( \(x\) ) is FALSE, otherwise the set of ranges will be untouched). If force=FALSE, then asNormalIRanges will turn \(x\) into a NormalIRanges instance only if isNormal(x) is TRUE, otherwise it will raise an error. Note that when force=FALSE, the returned object is guaranteed to contain exactly the same set of ranges than \(x\) as( \(x\), "NormalIRanges") is equivalent to asNormalIRanges( \(x\), force=TRUE).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

Ranges-class, IRanges-class, intra-range-methods for intra range transformations, inter-range-methods for inter range transformations, setops-methods, solveUserSEW, successiveViews

\section*{Examples}
```

    vec <- as.integer(c(19, 5, 0, 8, 5))
    ```
    successiveIRanges(vec)
    breakInChunks \((600999,50000)\) \# 13 chunks of size 50000 (last chunk is
                        \# smaller).
```

whichAsIRanges(vec >= 5)
x <- IRanges(start=c(-2L, 6L, 9L, -4L, 1L, 0L, -6L, 10L),
width=c( 5L, 0L, 6L, 1L, 4L, 3L, 2L, 3L))
asNormalIRanges(x) \# 3 non-empty ranges ordered from left to right and
\# separated by gaps of width >= 1.

## More on normality:

example(IRanges-class)
isNormal(x16) \# FALSE
if (interactive())
x16 <- asNormalIRanges(x16) \# Error!
whichFirstNotNormal(x16) \# 57
isNormal(x16[1:56])

# TRUE

xx <- asNormalIRanges(x16[1:56])
class(xx)
max(xx)
min(xx)

```

\section*{Description}

IRangesList and NormalIRangesList objects for storing IRanges and NormalIRanges objects respectively.

\section*{Constructor}

IRangesList(..., universe = NULL, compress = TRUE): The ... argument accepts either a comma-separated list of IRanges objects, or a single LogicalList / logical RleList object, or 2 elements named start and end each of them being either a list of integer vectors or an IntegerList object. When IRanges objects are supplied, each of them becomes an element in the new IRangesList, in the same order, which is analogous to the list constructor. If compress, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

\section*{Coercion}
unlist ( \(x\) ): Unlists \(x\), an IRangesList, by concatenating all of the ranges into a single IRanges instance. If the length of \(x\) is zero, an empty IRanges is returned.

\section*{Methods for NormalIRangesList objects}
\(\max (x)\) : An integer vector containing the maximum values of each of the elements of \(x\).
\(\min (x)\) : An integer vector containing the minimum values of each of the elements of \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

RangesList, the parent of this class, for more functionality.
intra-range-methods and inter-range-methods for intra and inter range transformations of IRangesList objects.
setops-methods for set operations on IRangesList objects.

\section*{Examples}
```

    range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
    range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
    named <- IRangesList(one = range1, two = range2)
    length(named) # 2
    names(named) # "one" and "two"
    named[[1]] # range1
    unnamed <- IRangesList(range1, range2)
    names(unnamed) # NULL
    x <- IRangesList(start=list(c(1,2,3), c(15,45,20,1)),
        end=list(c(5,2,8), c(15,100,80,5)))
    as.list(x)
    ```
    isConstant Test if an atomic vector or array is constant

\section*{Description}

Generic function to test if an atomic vector or array is constant or not. Currently only methods for vectors or arrays of type integer or double are implemented.

\section*{Usage}
isConstant(x)

\section*{Arguments}
x An atomic vector or array.

\section*{Details}

Vectors of length 0 or 1 are always considered to be constant.

\section*{Value}

A single logical i.e. TRUE, FALSE or NA.

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages}

\section*{See Also}
duplicated, unique, all.equal, NA, is.finite

\section*{Examples}
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. METHOD FOR integer VECTORS

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

## On a vector with no NAs:

stopifnot(isConstant(rep(-29L, 10000)))

## On a vector with NAs:

stopifnot(!isConstant(c(0L, NA, -29L)))
stopifnot(is.na(isConstant(c(-29L, -29L, NA))))

## On a vector of length <= 1:

stopifnot(isConstant(NA_integer_))

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. METHOD FOR numeric VECTORS

## --------------------------------------------------------------------------

## This method does its best to handle rounding errors and special

## values NA, NaN, Inf and -Inf in a way that "makes sense".

## Below we only illustrate handling of rounding errors.

## Here values in x are "conceptually" the same:

x <- c(11/3,
2/3 + 4/3 + 5/3,
50+11/3-50,
7.00001 - 1000003/300000)

## However, due to machine rounding errors, they are not *strictly*

## equal:

duplicated(x)
unique(x)

## only *nearly* equal:

all.equal(x, rep(11/3, 4)) \# TRUE

## isConstant(x) uses all.equal() internally to decide whether

## the values in x are all the same or not:

stopifnot(isConstant(x))

## This is not perfect though:

isConstant((x - 11/3) * 1e8) \# FALSE on Intel Pentium paltforms
\# (but this is highly machine dependent!)

```
    List-class List objects

\section*{Description}

List objects are Vector objects with a "[[", elementType and elementLengths method. The List class serves a similar role as list in base R .
It adds one slot, the elementType slot, to the two slots shared by all Vector objects.
The elementType slot is the preferred location for List subclasses to store the type of data represented in the sequence. It is designed to take a character of length 1 representing the class of the sequence elements. While the List class performs no validity checking based on elementType, if a subclass expects elements to be of a given type, that subclass is expected to perform the necessary validity checking. For example, the subclass IntegerList has elementType = "integer" and its validity method checks if this condition is TRUE.
To be functional, a class that inherits from List must define at least a "[[" method (in addition to the minimum set of Vector methods).

\section*{Construction}

List objects are typically constructed by calling the constructor of a concrete implementation, such as RangesList or IntegerList. A general and convenient way to convert any vector-like object into a List is to call as( x , "List"). This will typically yield an object from a subclass of CompressedList.

\section*{Accessors}

In the following code snippets, x is a List object.
elementType ( \(x\) ): Get the scalar string naming the class from which all elements must derive.
elementLengths ( \(x\) ): Get the length (or nb of row for a matrix-like object) of each of the elements. Equivalent to sapply ( \(x\), NROW).
isEmpty \((x)\) : Returns a logical indicating either if the sequence has no elements or if all its elements are empty.

\section*{Element extraction (list style)}

In the code snippets below, x is a List object.
\(x[[i]]\) : If defined, return the selected element \(i\), where \(i\) is an numeric or character vector of length 1.
\(x \$\) name: Similar to \(\times[\) [name] \(]\), but name is taken literally as an element name.

\section*{Looping}

In the code snippets below, x is a List object.
lapply (X, FUN, ...): Like the standard lapply function defined in the base package, the lapply method for List objects returns a list of the same length as \(X\), with each element being the result of applying FUN to the corresponding element of \(X\).
sapply(X, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE, USE.NAMES = TRUE): Like the standard sapply function defined in the base package, the sapply method for List objects is a user-friendly version of lapply by default returning a vector or matrix if appropriate.
mapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL, SIMPLIFY = TRUE, USE.NAMES = TRUE): Like the standard mapply function defined in the base package, the mapply method for List objects is a multivariate version of sapply.
endoapply (X, FUN, ...) : Similar to lapply, but performs an endomorphism, i.e. returns an object of class (X).
mendoapply (FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL): Similar to mapply, but performs an endomorphism across multiple objects, i.e. returns an object of class(list(...)[[1]]).
revElements(x, i): A convenient way to do \(x[i]<-\) endoapply (x[i], rev). There is a fast method for CompressedList objects, otherwise expect it to be rather slow.

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, x is a List object.
as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame()): Creates an environment from \(x\) with a symbol for each names \((x)\). The values are not actually copied into the environment. Rather, they are dynamically bound using makeActiveBinding. This prevents unnecessary copying of the data from the external vectors into R vectors. The values are cached, so that the data is not copied every time the symbol is accessed.
as.list(x, ...), as(from, "list"): Turns x into a standard list.
unlist( \(x\), recursive \(=\) TRUE, use. names \(=\) TRUE): Concatenates the elements of \(x\) into a single elementType ( \(x\) ) object.
relist(flesh, skeleton): Convert flesh to a list with the same structure (element lengths) as skeleton, a List or PartitioningByEnd object. This makes sense when flesh[i] corresponds somehow to unlist (skeleton) [i].
unsplit(value, f, drop = FALSE): Unlists value, where the order of the returned vector is as if value were originally created by splitting that vector on the factor \(f\).
stack(x, index.var = "name", value.var = "value"): As with stack on a list, constructs a DataFrame with two columns: one for the unlisted values, the other indicating the name of the element from which each value was obtained. index.var specifies the column name for the index (source name) column and value. var specifies the column name for the values.

\section*{Evaluating}

In the code snippets below, envir and data are List objects.
eval(expr, envir, enclos = parent.frame()): Converts the List object specified in envir to an environment using as.env, with enclos as its parent, and then evaluates expr within that environment.
with(data, expr, ...): Equivalent to eval(quote(expr), data, ...).
within(data, expr, ...): Similar to with, except assignments made during evaluation are taken as assignments into data, i.e., new symbols have their value appended to data, and assigning new values to existing symbols results in replacement.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun and H. Pages

\section*{See Also}
- Vector for the parent class.
- The SimpleList and CompressedList classes for direct extensions of the List class.
- The IRanges class and constructor for an example of a concrete List subclass.
- funprog-methods for using functional programming methods on List objects.

\section*{Examples}
showClass("List") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses

\section*{MaskCollection-class MaskCollection objects}

\section*{Description}

The MaskCollection class is a container for storing a collection of masks that can be used to mask regions in a sequence.

\section*{Details}

In the context of the Biostrings package, a mask is a set of regions in a sequence that need to be excluded from some computation. For example, when calling alphabetFrequency or matchPattern on a chromosome sequence, you might want to exclude some regions like the centromere or the repeat regions. This can be achieved by putting one or several masks on the sequence before calling alphabetFrequency on it.
A MaskCollection object is a vector-like object that represents such set of masks. Like standard \(R\) vectors, it has a "length" which is the number of masks contained in it. But unlike standard \(R\) vectors, it also has a "width" which determines the length of the sequences it can be "put on". For example, a MaskCollection object of width 20000 can only be put on an XString object of 20000 letters.
Each mask in a MaskCollection object \(x\) is just a finite set of integers that are \(>=1\) and \(<=\) width \((x)\). When "put on" a sequence, these integers indicate the positions of the letters to mask. Internally, each mask is represented by a NormalIRanges object.

\section*{Basic accessor methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a MaskCollection object.
length \((x)\) : The number of masks in \(x\).
width \((x)\) : The common with of all the masks in \(x\). This determines the length of the sequences that \(x\) can be "put on".
\(\operatorname{active}(x)\) : A logical vector of the same length as \(x\) where each element indicates whether the corresponding mask is active or not.
names \((x)\) : NULL or a character vector of the same length as \(x\).
\(\operatorname{desc}(x)\) : NULL or a character vector of the same length as \(x\).
nir_list(x): A list of the same length as \(x\), where each element is a NormalIRanges object representing a mask in \(x\).

\section*{Constructor}

Mask(mask.width, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL): Return a single mask (i.e. a MaskCollection object of length 1 ) of width mask. width (a single integer \(>=1\) ) and masking the ranges of positions specified by start, end and width. See the IRanges constructor (?IRanges) for how start, end and width can be specified. Note that the returned mask is active and unnamed.

\section*{Other methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a MaskCollection object.
isEmpty ( x ): Return a logical vector of the same length as x , indicating, for each mask in x , whether it's empty or not.
\(\max (x)\) : The greatest (or last, or rightmost) masked position for each mask. This is a numeric vector of the same length as \(x\).
\(\min (x)\) : The smallest (or first, or leftmost) masked position for each mask. This is a numeric vector of the same length as \(x\).
maskedwidth(x): The number of masked position for each mask. This is an integer vector of the same length as \(x\) where all values are \(>=0\) and \(<=\) width \((x)\).
```

maskedratio(x): maskedwidth(x) / width(x)

```

\section*{Subsetting and appending}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) and values are MaskCollection objects.
\(x[i]\) : Return a new MaskCollection object made of the selected masks. Subscript i can be a numeric, logical or character vector.
\(x[[i\), exact=TRUE] \(]\) : Extract the mask selected by i as a NormalIRanges object. Subscript i can be a single integer or a character string.
append( x , values, after=length(x)): Add masks in values to x .

\section*{Other methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a MaskCollection object.
collapse ( \(x\) ): Return a MaskCollection object of length 1 obtained by collapsing all the active masks in \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

NormalIRanges-class, read.Mask, MaskedXString-class, reverse, alphabetFrequency, matchPattern

\section*{Examples}
```


## Making a MaskCollection object:

mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
mymasks
length(mymasks)
width(mymasks)
collapse(mymasks)

## Names and descriptions:

names(mymasks) <- c("A", "B", "C") \# names should be short and unique...
mymasks
mymasks[c("C", "A")] \# ...to make subsetting by names easier
desc(mymasks) <- c("you can be", "more verbose", "here")
mymasks[-2]

## Activate/deactivate masks:

active(mymasks)["B"] <- FALSE
mymasks
collapse(mymasks)
active(mymasks) <- FALSE \# deactivate all masks
mymasks
active(mymasks)[-1] <- TRUE \# reactivate all masks except mask 1
active(mymasks) <- !active(mymasks) \# toggle all masks

## Other advanced operations:

mymasks[[2]]
length(mymasks[[2]])
mymasks[[2]][-3]
append(mymasks[-2], gaps(mymasks[2]))

```
multisplit Split elements belonging to multiple groups

\section*{Description}

This is like split, except elements can belong to multiple groups, in which case they are repeated to appear in multiple elements of the return value.

\section*{Usage}
multisplit(x, f)

\section*{Arguments}
x
f
The object to split, like a vector.
A list-like object of vectors, the same length as \(x\), where each element indicates the groups to which each element of \(x\) belongs.

\section*{Value}

A list-like object, with an element for each unique value in the unlisted \(f\), containing the elements in \(x\) where the corresponding element in \(f\) contained that value. Just try it.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{Examples}
multisplit(1:3, list(letters[1:2], letters[2:3], letters[2:4]))
```

nearest-methods Finding the nearest range neighbor

```

\section*{Description}

The nearest, precede, follow, distance and distanceToNearest methods for Ranges objects and subclasses.

\section*{Usage}
```


## S4 method for signature Ranges,RangesORmissing

nearest(x, subject, select = c("arbitrary", "all"))
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges,RangesORmissing
precede(x, subject, select = c("first", "all"))
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges,RangesORmissing
follow(x, subject, select = c("last", "all"))
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges,RangesORmissing
distanceToNearest(x, subject, select = c("arbitrary", "all"))
\#\# S4 method for signature Ranges,Ranges
distance(x, y)

```

\section*{Arguments}
x
subject
y

The query Ranges instance.
The subject Ranges instance, within which the nearest neighbors are found. Can be missing, in which case x is also the subject.

For the distance method, a Ranges instance. Cannot be missing. If \(x\) and \(y\) are not the same length, the shortest will be recycled to match the length of the longest.
select Logic for handling ties. By default, all the methods select a single interval (arbitrary for nearest, the first by order in subject for precede, and the last for follow). To get all matchings, as a Hits object, use "all".
Additional arguments for methods

\section*{Details}
- nearest: The conventional nearest neighbor finder. Returns a integer vector containing the index of the nearest neighbor range in subject for each range in \(x\). If there is no nearest neighbor (if subject is empty), NA's are returned.
The algorithm is roughly as follows, for a range xi in x :
1. Find the ranges in subject that overlap \(x i\). If a single range si in subject overlaps \(x i\), si is returned as the nearest neighbor of xi. If there are multiple overlaps, one of the overlapping ranges is chosen arbitrarily.
2. If no ranges in subject overlap with \(x i\), then the range in subject with the shortest distance from its end to the start xi or its start to the end of xi is returned.
- precede: For each range in \(x\), precede returns the index of the interval in subject that is directly preceded by the query range. Overlapping ranges are excluded. NA is returned when there are no qualifying ranges in subject.
- follow: The opposite of precede, this function returns the index of the range in subject that a query range in \(x\) directly follows. Overlapping ranges are excluded. NA is returned when there are no qualifying ranges in subject.
- distanceToNearest: Returns the distance for each range in \(x\) to its nearest neighbor in subject.
- distance: Returns the distance for each range in \(x\) to the range in \(y\).

The distance method differs from others documented on this page in that it is symmetric; \(y\) cannot be missing. If \(x\) and \(y\) are not the same length, the shortest will be recycled to match the length of the longest. The select argument is not available for distance because comparisons are made in a pair-wise fashion. The return value is the length of the longest of \(x\) and \(y\).
In Bioconductor \(>=2.12\) the distance calculation has been changed to accommodate zerowidth ranges in a consistent and intuitive manner. Because of this change, a warning will be emitted when distance is called. This warning is temporary and will be removed in Bioconductor 2.13. To suppress the warning, code can be wrapped in suppressWarnings().
The modified distance calculation can be explained by a 'block' model where a range is represented by a series of blocks of size 1 . Blocks are adjacent to each other and there is no gap between them. A visual representation of IRanges \((4,7)\) would be
```

+-----+-----+------+-----+
$\begin{array}{llll}4 & 5 & 6 & 7\end{array}$

```

The distance between two consecutive blocks is 0 L (prior to Bioconductor 2.12 it was 1 L ). The distance calculation now returns the number of gaps between two ranges.
This change to distance affects the notion of overlaps in that we no longer say:
x and y overlap \(<=>\) distance \((\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})=0\)
Instead we say
```

x and y overlap => distance(x, y) == 0
or
x and y overlap or are adjacent <=> distance(x, y) == 0

```

\section*{Value}

For nearest, precede and follow, an integer vector of indices in subject, or a Hits if select="all".
For distanceToNearest, a Hits object with a column for the query index (queryHits), subject index (subjectHits) and distance between the pair.
For distance, an integer vector of distances between the ranges in \(x\) and \(y\).

\section*{Author(s)}
M. Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
- The Ranges and Hits classes.
- The GenomicRanges and GRanges classes in the GenomicRanges package.
- findOverlaps for finding just the overlapping ranges.
- GenomicRanges methods for
- precede
- follow
- nearest
- distance
- distanceToNearest
are documented at ?nearest-methods or ?precede, GenomicRanges, GenomicRanges-method

\section*{Examples}
```


## ------------------------------------------

## precede() and follow()

## -----------------------------------------

query <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 9), c(3, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(3, 2, 10), c(3, 13, 12))
precede(query, subject) \# c(3L, 3L, NA)
precede(IRanges(), subject) \# integer()
precede(query, IRanges()) \# rep(NA_integer_, 3)
precede(query) \# c(3L, 3L, NA)
follow(query, subject) \# c(NA, NA, 1L)
follow(IRanges(), subject) \# integer()
follow(query, IRanges()) \# rep(NA_integer_, 3)
follow(query) \# c(NA, NA, 2L)

## --------------------------------------------

## nearest()

```
```


## --------------------------------------------

query <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 9), c(2, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(3, 5, 12), c(3, 6, 12))
nearest(query, subject) \# c(1L, 1L, 3L)
nearest(query) \# c(2L, 1L, 2L)

## ------------------------------------------------

## distance()

## ----------------------------------------------

## adjacent

distance(IRanges(1,5), IRanges(6,10)) \# OL

## overlap

distance(IRanges(1,5), IRanges(3,7)) \# OL

## zero-width

sapply(-3:3, function(i) distance(shift(IRanges(4,3), i), IRanges(4,3)))

```
OverlapEncodings-class
OverlapEncodings objects

\section*{Description}

The OverlapEncodings class is a container for storing the "overlap encodings" returned by the encodeOverlaps function.

\section*{Usage}
\#\# OverlapEncodings accessors:
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings length ( x )
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings Loffset (x)
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings
Roffset(x)
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings
encoding( \(x\) )
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings levels(x)
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings
flippedQuery(x)
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings Lencoding(x)
\#\# S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings
Rencoding(x)
```


## S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings

ngap(x)

## S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings

Lngap(x)

## S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings

Rngap(x)

## Coercing an OverlapEncodings object:

## S4 method for signature OverlapEncodings

as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...)

## Low-level related utilities:

## S4 method for signature character

Lencoding(x)

## S4 method for signature character

Rencoding(x)

## S4 method for signature character

ngap(x)

## S4 method for signature character

Lngap(x)

## S4 method for signature character

Rngap(x)

## S4 method for signature factor

Lencoding(x)

## S4 method for signature factor

Rencoding(x)

## S4 method for signature factor

ngap(x)

## S4 method for signature factor

Lngap(x)

## S4 method for signature factor

Rngap(x)

```

\section*{Arguments}
x
An OverlapEncodings object. For the low-level utilities, x can also be a character vector or factor containing encodings.
row.names NULL or a character vector.
optional, ... Ignored.

\section*{Details}

Given a query and a subject of the same length, both list-like objects with top-level elements typically containing multiple ranges (e.g. RangesList objects), the "overlap encoding" of the i-th element in query and i-th element in subject is a character string describing how the ranges in query[[i]] are qualitatively positioned relatively to the ranges in subject[[i]].

The encodeOverlaps function computes those overlap encodings and returns them in an OverlapEncodings object of the same length as query and subject.
The topic of working with overlap encodings is covered in details in the "Overlap encodings" vignette in the GenomicRanges package.

\section*{OverlapEncodings accessors}

In the following code snippets, x is an OverlapEncodings object typically obtained by a call to encodeOverlaps(query, subject).
length \((x)\) : Get the number of elements (i.e. encodings) in \(x\). This is equal to length(query) and length (subject).

Loffset ( \(x\) ), Roffset ( \(x\) ): Get the "left offsets" and "right offsets" of the encodings, respectively. Both are integer vectors of the same length as \(x\).
 i.e. \(q 1=\min (\operatorname{start}(Q i))\) and \(q 2=\max (e n d(Q i))\), then \(\operatorname{Loffset}(x)[i]\) is the number \(L\) of ranges at the head of Si that are strictly to the left of all the ranges in Qi i.e. \(L\) is the greatest value such that end(Si)[k] < q1 - 1 for all \(k\) in seq_len(L). Similarly, Roffset ( \(x\) )[i] is the number R of ranges at the tail of Si that are strictly to the right of all the ranges in Qi i.e. \(R\) is the greatest value such that \(\operatorname{start(Si)[length(Si)}+1-k]>q 2+1\) for all \(k\) in seq_len(L).
encoding \((x)\) : Factor of the same length as \(x\) where the i-th element is the encoding obtained by comparing each range in Qi with all the ranges in \(\mathrm{tSi}=\mathrm{Si}[(1+\mathrm{L}):(\operatorname{leng} \mathrm{th}(\mathrm{Si})-\mathrm{R})](\mathrm{tSi}\) stands for "trimmed \(\mathrm{Si}^{\prime \prime}\) ). More precisely, here is how this encoding is obtained:
1. All the ranges in Qi are compared with \(\mathrm{tSi}[1]\), then with \(\mathrm{tSi}[2]\), etc... At each step (one step per range in tSi ), comparing all the ranges in Qi with \(\mathrm{tSi}[\mathrm{k}]\) is done with rangeComparisonCodeToLetter(compare(Qi, tSi[k])). So at each step, we end up with a vector of M single letters (where M is length(Qi)).
2. Each vector obtained previously ( 1 vector per range in \(t S i\), all of them of length \(M\) ) is turned into a single string (called "encoding block") by pasting its individual letters together.
3. All the encoding blocks ( 1 per range in tSi ) are pasted together into a single long string and separated by colons (":"). An additional colon is prepended to the long string and another one appended to it.
4. Finally, a special block containing the value of \(M\) is prepended to the long string. The final string is the encoding.
levels(x): Equivalent to levels(encoding(x)).
flippedQuery \((x)\) : Whether or not the top-level element in query used for computing the encoding was "flipped" before the encoding was computed. Note that this flipping generally affects the "left offset", "right offset", in addition to the encoding itself.

Lencoding \((x)\), Rencoding \((x)\) : Extract the "left encodings" and "right encodings" of paired-end encodings.
Paired-end encodings are obtained by encoding paired-end overlaps i.e. overlaps between paired-end reads and transcripts (typically). The difference between a single-end encoding and a paired-end encoding is that all the blocks in the latter contain a "--" separator to mark the separation between the "left encoding" and the "right encoding".

See the "Overlap encodings" vignette in the GenomicRanges package for examples of pairedend encodings.
ngap ( \(x\) ), Lngap ( \(x\) ), Rngap ( \(x\) ): Extract the number of gaps in each encoding by looking at their first block (aka special block). If an element \(x i\) in \(x\) is a paired-end encoding, then Lngap ( \(x i\) ), Rngap(xi), and ngap(xi), return ngap(Lencoding(xi)), ngap(Rencoding(xi)), and Lngap(xi) + Rngap(xi), respectively.

\section*{Coercing an OverlapEncodings object}

In the following code snippets, x is an OverlapEncodings object.
as.data.frame(x): Return \(x\) as a data frame with columns "Loffset", "Roffset" and "encoding".

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages}

\section*{See Also}
- The "Overlap encodings" vignette in the GenomicRanges package.
- encodeOverlaps.
- compare for the interpretation of the string returned by encoding.
- The RangesList class.

\section*{Examples}
```

example(encodeOverlaps) \# to make ovenc
length(ovenc)
Loffset(ovenc)
Roffset(ovenc)
encoding(ovenc)
levels(ovenc)
nlevels(ovenc)
flippedQuery(ovenc)
ngap(ovenc)
as.data.frame(ovenc)
ngap(levels(ovenc))

```
RangedData-class Data on ranges

\section*{Description}

RangedData supports storing data, i.e. a set of variables, on a set of ranges spanning multiple spaces (e.g. chromosomes). Although the data is split across spaces, it can still be treated as one cohesive dataset when desired and extends DataTable. In order to handle large datasets, the data values are stored externally to avoid copying, and the rdapply function facilitates the processing of each space separately (divide and conquer).

\section*{Details}

A RangedData object consists of two primary components: a RangesList holding the ranges over multiple spaces and a parallel SplitDataFrameList, holding the split data. There is also an universe slot for denoting the source (e.g. the genome) of the ranges and/or data.
There are two different modes of interacting with a RangedData. The first mode treats the object as a contiguous "data frame" annotated with range information. The accessors start, end, and width get the corresponding fields in the ranges as atomic integer vectors, undoing the division over the spaces. The [[ and matrix-style [, extraction and subsetting functions unroll the data in the same way. [ [ <- does the inverse. The number of rows is defined as the total number of ranges and the number of columns is the number of variables in the data. It is often convenient and natural to treat the data this way, at least when the data is small and there is no need to distinguish the ranges by their space.
The other mode is to treat the RangedData as a list, with an element (a virtual Ranges/DataFrame pair) for each space. The length of the object is defined as the number of spaces and the value returned by the names accessor gives the names of the spaces. The list-style [ subset function behaves analogously. The rdapply function provides a convenient and formal means of applying an operation over the spaces separately. This mode is helpful when ranges from different spaces must be treated separately or when the data is too large to process over all spaces at once.

\section*{Accessor methods}

In the code snippets below, x is a RangedData object.
The following accessors treat the data as a contiguous dataset, ignoring the division into spaces:
Array accessors:
nrow \((x)\) : The number of ranges in \(x\).
\(n \operatorname{col}(x)\) : The number of data variables in \(x\).
\(\operatorname{dim}(x)\) : An integer vector of length two, essentially \(c(n r o w(x), n \operatorname{nol}(x))\).
rownames \((x)\), rownames \((x)<-\) value: Gets or sets the names of the ranges in \(x\).
colnames \((x)\), colnames \((x)\) <- value: Gets the names of the variables in \(x\).
dimnames( \(x\) ): A list with two elements, essentially list(rownames(x), colnames(x)).
dimnames \((x)\) <- value: Sets the row and column names, where value is a list as described above.
columnMetadata \((x)\) : Get the DataFrame of metadata along the value columns, i.e., where each column in \(x\) is represented by a row in the metadata. Note that calling mcols( \(x\) ) returns the metadata on each space in \(x\).
columnMetadata (x) <- value: Set the DataFrame of metadata for the columns.
within(data, expr, ...): Evaluates expr within data, a RangedData. Any values assigned in expr will be stored as value columns in data, unless they match one of the reserved names: ranges, start, end, width and space. Behavior is undefined if any of the range symbols are modified inconsistently. Modifications to space are ignored.
Range accessors. The type of the return value depends on the type of Ranges. For IRanges, an integer vector. Regardless, the number of elements is always equal to nrow ( \(x\) ).
start (x), start(x) <- value: Get or set the starts of the ranges. When setting the starts, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))) or an IntegerList object of length length (ranges(x)) and names names(ranges(x)).
end \((x)\), end \((x)\) <- value: Get or set the ends of the ranges. When setting the ends, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))) or an IntegerList object of length length (ranges(x)) and names names(ranges(x)).
width \((x)\), width( \(x\) ) <- value: Get or set the widths of the ranges. When setting the widths, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))) or an IntegerList object of length length(ranges(x)) and names names(ranges(x)).

These accessors make the object seem like a list along the spaces:
length \((x)\) : The number of spaces (e.g. chromosomes) in \(x\).
names(x), names(x) <- value: Get or set the names of the spaces (e.g. "chr1"). NULL or a character vector of the same length as \(x\).

Other accessors:
universe(x), universe(x) <- value: Get or set the scalar string identifying the scope of the data in some way (e.g. genome, experimental platform, etc). The universe may be NULL.
ranges \((x)\), ranges \((x)\) <- value: Gets or sets the ranges in \(x\) as a RangesList.
space \((x)\) : Gets the spaces from ranges \((x)\).
values \((x)\), values \((x)<-\) value: Gets or sets the data values in \(x\) as a SplitDataFrameList.
\(\operatorname{score}(x), \operatorname{score}(x)<-\) value: Gets or sets the column representing a "score" in \(x\), as a vector. This is the column named score, or, if this does not exist, the first column, if it is numeric. The get method return NULL if no suitable score column is found. The set method takes a numeric vector as its value.

\section*{Constructor}

RangedData(ranges = IRanges(), ..., space = NULL, universe = NULL): Creates a RangedData with the ranges in ranges and variables given by the arguments in . ... See the constructor DataFrame for how the . . . arguments are interpreted.
If ranges is a Ranges object, the space argument is used to split of the data into spaces. If space is NULL, all of the ranges and values are placed into the same space, resulting in a single-space (length one) RangedData object. Otherwise, the ranges and values are split into spaces according to space, which is treated as a factor, like the \(f\) argument in split.
If ranges is a RangesList object, then the supplied space argument is ignored and its value is derived from ranges.
If ranges is not a Ranges or RangesList object, this function calls as(ranges, "RangedData") and returns the result if successful.
The universe may be specified as a scalar string by the universe argument.

\section*{Coercion}
as.data.frame( \(x\), row. names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...): Copy the start, end, width of the ranges and all of the variables as columns in a data.frame. This is a bridge to existing functionality in R, but of course care must be taken if the data is large. Note that optional and . . . are ignored.
as(from, "DataFrame"): Like as.data.frame above, except the result is an DataFrame and it probably involves less copying, especially if there is only a single space.
as(from, "RangedData"): Coerce from to a RangedData, according to the type of from:
Rle, RleList Converts each run to a range and stores the run values in a column named "score".
RleViewsList Creates a RangedData using the ranges given by the runs of subject (from) in each of the windows, with a value column score taken as the corresponding subject values.
Ranges Creates a RangedData with only the ranges in from; no data columns.
RangesList Creates a RangedData with the ranges in from. Also propagates the inner metadata columns of the RangesList (accessed with mcols(unlist(from))) to the data columns (aka values) of the RangedData. This makes it a lossless coercion and the exact reverse of the coercion from RangedData to RangesList.
data.frame or DataTable Constructs a RangedData, using the columns "start", "end", and, optionally, "space" columns in from. The other columns become data columns in the result. Any "width" column is ignored.
as(from, "RangesList"): Creates a CompressedIRangesList (a subclass of RangesList) made of the ranges in from. Also propagates the data columns (aka values) of the RangedData to the inner metadata columns of the RangesList. This makes it a lossless coercion and the exact reverse of the coercion from RangesList to RangedData.
as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame()): Creates an environment with a symbol for each variable in the frame, as well as a ranges symbol for the ranges. This is efficient, as no copying is performed.

\section*{Subsetting and Replacement}

In the code snippets below, x is a RangedData object.
\(x[i]\) : Subsets \(x\) by indexing into its spaces, so the result is of the same class, with a different set of spaces. i can be numerical, logical, NULL or missing.
\(x[i, j]\) : Subsets \(x\) by indexing into its rows and columns. The result is of the same class, with a different set of rows and columns. The row index i can either treat \(x\) as a flat table by being a character, integer, or logical vector or treat \(x\) as a partitioned table by being a RangesList, LogicalList, or IntegerList of the same length as \(x\).
\(x[[i]]\) : Extracts a variable from \(x\), where i can be a character, numeric, or logical scalar that indexes into the columns. The variable is unlisted over the spaces.
For convenience, values of "space" and "ranges" are equivalent to space ( \(x\) ) and unlist (ranges ( \(x\) ) ) respectively.
\(x \$\) name: similar to above, where name is taken literally as a column name in the data.
\(x[[i]]<-\) value: Sets value as column i in \(x\), where \(i\) can be a character, numeric, or logical scalar that indexes into the columns. The length of value should equal nrow(x). x[[i]] should be identical to value after this operation.
For convenience, \(i="\) ranges" is equivalent to ranges \((x)<-\) value.
\(x \$\) name <- value: similar to above, where name is taken literally as a column name in the data.

\section*{Splitting and Combining}

In the code snippets below, x is a RangedData object.
\(\operatorname{split}(x, f, d r o p=F A L S E):\) Split \(x\) according to \(f\), which should be of length equal to nrow( x ). Note that drop is ignored here. The result is a RangedDataList where every element has the same length (number of spaces) but different sets of ranges within each space.
rbind (...): Matches the spaces from the RangedData objects in . . . by name and combines them row-wise. In a way, this is the reverse of the split operation described above.
\(c(x, \ldots\), recursive \(=\) FALSE \()\) : Combines \(x\) with arguments specified in \(\ldots\), which must all be RangedData objects. This combination acts as if \(x\) is a list of spaces, meaning that the result will contain the spaces of the first concatenated with the spaces of the second, and so on. This function is useful when creating RangedData objects on a space-by-space basis and then needing to combine them.

\section*{Applying}

There are two ways explicitly supported ways to apply a function over the spaces of a RangedData. The richest interface is rdapply, which is described in its own man page. The simpler interface is an lapply method:
lapply (X, FUN, ...): Applies FUN to each space in X with extra parameters in . ...

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

DataTable, the parent of this class, with more utilities. The rdapply function for applying a function to each space separately.

\section*{Examples}
```

    ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
    filter <- c(1L, OL, 1L)
    score <- c(10L, 2L,NA)
    ## constructing RangedData instances
    ## no variables
    rd <- RangedData()
    rd <- RangedData(ranges)
    ranges(rd)
    ## one variable
    rd <- RangedData(ranges, score)
    rd[["score"]]
    ## multiple variables
    rd <- RangedData(ranges, filter, vals = score)
    rd[["vals"]] # same as rd[["score"]] above
    rd$vals
    ```
```

rd[["filter"]]
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score + score)
rd[["score...score"]] \# names made valid

## use a universe

rd <- RangedData(ranges, universe = "hg18")
universe(rd)

## split some data over chromosomes

range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45, 20,1), end=c(15,100, 80, 5))
both <- c(ranges, range2)
score <- c(score, c(0L, 3L, NA, 22L))
filter <- c(filter, c(OL, 1L, NA, OL))
chrom <- paste("chr", rep(c(1,2), c(length(ranges), length(range2))), sep="")
rd <- RangedData(both, score, filter, space = chrom, universe = "hg18")
rd[["score"]] \# identical to score
rd[1][["score"]] \# identical to score[1:3]

## subsetting

## list style: [i]

rd[numeric()] \# these three are all empty
rd[logical()]
rd[NULL]
rd[] \# missing, full instance returned
rd[FALSE] \# logical, supports recycling
rd[c(FALSE, FALSE)] \# same as above
rd[TRUE] \# like rd[]
rd[c(TRUE, FALSE)]
rd[1] \# numeric index
rd[c(1, 2)]
rd[-2]

## matrix style: [i,j]

rd[,NULL] \# no columns
rd[NULL,] \# no rows
rd[,1]
rd[,1:2]
rd[,"filter"]
rd[1,] \# now by the rows
rd[c(1,3),]
rd[1:2, 1] \# row and column
rd[c(1:2,1,3),1] \#\# repeating rows

## dimnames

colnames(rd)[2] <- "foo"
colnames(rd)
rownames(rd) <- head(letters, nrow(rd))
rownames(rd)

```
```


## space names

names(rd)
names(rd)[1] <- "chr1"

## variable replacement

count <- c(1L, OL, 2L)
rd <- RangedData(ranges, count, space = c(1, 2, 1))

## adding a variable

score <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
rd[["score"]] <- score
rd[["score"]] \# same as score

## replacing a variable

count2 <- c(1L, 1L, OL)
rd[["count"]] <- count2

## numeric index also supported

rd[[2]] <- score
rd[[2]] \# gets score

## removing a variable

rd[[2]] <- NULL
ncol(rd) \# is only 1
rd\$score2 <- score

## combining/splitting

rd <- RangedData(ranges, score, space = c(1, 2, 1))
c(rd[1], rd[2]) \# equal to rd
rd2 <- RangedData(ranges, score)
unlist(split(rd2, c(1, 2, 1))) \# same as rd

## applying

lapply(rd, [[, 1) \# get first column in each space

```

\section*{Description}

A formal list of RangedData objects. Extends and inherits all its methods from List. One use case is to group together all of the samples from an experiment generating data on ranges.

\section*{Constructor}

RangedDataList (. . .): Concatenates the RangedData objects in . . . into a new RangedDataList.

\section*{Other methods}
stack(x, index.var = "name"): Concantenates the elements of \(x\) into a RangedData, with a column named by index. var that groups the records by their original element in \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

RangedData, the element type of this List.

\section*{Examples}
```

    ranges <- IRanges(c(1, 2, 3),c(4,5,6))
    a <- RangedData(IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6)), score = c(10L, 2L,NA))
    b <- RangedData(IRanges(c(1,2,4),c(4,7,5)), score = c(3L, 5L, 7L))
    RangedDataList(sample1 = a, sample2 = b)
    ```

\section*{Description}

A RangedSelection represents a query against a table of interval data in terms of ranges and column names. The ranges select any table row with an overlapping interval. Note that the intervals are always returned, even if no columns are selected.

\section*{Details}

Traditionally, tabular data structures have supported the subset function, which allows one to select a subset of the rows and columns from the table. In that case, the rows and columns are specified by two separate arguments. As querying interval data sources, especially those external to R, such as binary indexed files and databases, is increasingly common, there is a need to encapsulate the row and column specifications into a single data structure, mostly for the sake of interface cleanliness. The RangedSelection class fills that role.

\section*{Constructor}

RangedSelection(ranges = RangesList(), colnames = character()): Constructors a RangedSelection with the given ranges and colnames.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "RangedSelection"): Coerces from to a RangedSelection object. Typically, from is a RangesList, the ranges of which become the ranges in the new RangedSelection.

\section*{Accessors}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is always a RangedSelection.
ranges \((x)\), ranges \((x)<-\) value: Gets or sets the ranges, a RangesList, that select rows with overlapping intervals.
colnames \((x)\), colnames \((x)\) <- value: Gets the names, a character vector, indicating the columns.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{Examples}
```

    rl <- RangesList(chr1 = IRanges(c(1, 5), c(3, 6)))
    RangedSelection(rl)
    as(rl, "RangedSelection") # same as above
    RangedSelection(rl, "score")
    ```
Ranges-class Ranges objects

\section*{Description}

The Ranges virtual class is a general container for storing a set of integer ranges.

\section*{Details}

A Ranges object is a vector-like object where each element describes a "range of integer values".
A "range of integer values" is a finite set of consecutive integer values. Each range can be fully described with exactly 2 integer values which can be arbitrarily picked up among the 3 following values: its "start" i.e. its smallest (or first, or leftmost) value; its "end" i.e. its greatest (or last, or rightmost) value; and its "width" i.e. the number of integer values in the range. For example the set of integer values that are greater than or equal to -20 and less than or equal to 400 is the range that starts at -20 and has a width of 421 . In other words, a range is a closed, one-dimensional interval with integer end points and on the domain of integers.
The starting point (or "start") of a range can be any integer (see start below) but its "width" must be a non-negative integer (see width below). The ending point (or "end") of a range is equal to its "start" plus its "width" minus one (see end below). An "empty" range is a range that contains no value i.e. a range that has a null width. Depending on the context, it can be interpreted either as just the empty set of integers or, more precisely, as the position between its "end" and its "start" (note that for an empty range, the "end" equals the "start" minus one).
The length of a Ranges object is the number of ranges in it, not the number of integer values in its ranges.

A Ranges object is considered empty iff all its ranges are empty.
Ranges objects have a vector-like semantic i.e. they only support single subscript subsetting (unlike, for example, standard R data frames which can be subsetted by row and by column).
The Ranges class itself is a virtual class. The following classes derive directly from the Ranges class: IRanges and IntervalTree.

\section*{Methods}

In the code snippets below, \(x\), \(y\) and object are Ranges objects. Not all the functions described below will necessarily work with all kinds of Ranges objects but they should work at least for IRanges objects.
Note that many more operations on Ranges objects are described in other man pages of the IRanges package. See for example the man page for intra range transformations (e.g. shift(), see ?intra-range-methods), or the man page for inter range transformations (e.g. reduce(), see ?inter-range-methods), or the man page for findOverlaps methods (see ?findOverlaps-methods), or the man page for RangesList objects where the split method for Ranges objects is documented.
length \((x)\) : The number of ranges in \(x\).
\(\operatorname{start}(x)\) : The start values of the ranges. This is an integer vector of the same length as \(x\).
width( \(x\) ): The number of integer values in each range. This is a vector of non-negative integers of the same length as \(x\).
end \((x): \operatorname{start}(x)+\) width \((x)-1 L\)
\(\operatorname{mid}(x)\) : returns the midpoint of the range, \(\operatorname{start}(x)+\) floor ((width \((x)-1) / 2)\).
names ( \(x\) ): NULL or a character vector of the same length as \(x\).
update (object, ...): Convenience method for combining multiple modifications of object in one single call. For example object <- update (object, start=start (object)-2L, is equivalent to start (object) <- start (object)-2L; end(object) <- end (object) +2 L .
isEmpty ( \(x\) ): Return a logical value indicating whether \(x\) is empty or not.
as.matrix ( \(x, \ldots\) ): Convert \(x\) into a 2 -column integer matrix containing start ( \(x\) ) and width ( \(x\) ). Extra arguments (...) are ignored.
as.data.frame( \(x\), row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...): Convert \(x\) into a standard \(R\) data frame object. row. names must be NULL or a character vector giving the row names for the data frame, and optional and any additional argument (...) is ignored. See ?as.data.frame for more information about these arguments.
as.integer \((x)\) : Convert \(x\) into an integer vector, by converting each range into the integer sequence formed by from: to and concatenating them together.
unlist(x, recursive \(=\) TRUE, use.names \(=\) TRUE): Similar to as.integer ( \(x\) ) except can add names to elements.
\(x[[i]]\) : Return integer vector start (x[i]) : end (x[i]) denoted by i. Subscript i can be a single integer or a character string.
\(x[i]\) : Return a new Ranges object (of the same type as \(x\) ) made of the selected ranges. i can be a numeric vector, a logical vector, NULL or missing. If \(x\) is a NormalIRanges object and i a positive numeric subscript (i.e. a numeric vector of positive values), then i must be strictly increasing.
rep( \(x\), times, length. out, each): Repeats the values in \(x\) through one of the following conventions:
times Vector giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length length ( \(x\) ), or to repeat the Ranges elements if of length 1.
length. out Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.
each Non-negative integer. Each element of \(x\) is repeated each times.
\(c(x, \ldots)\) : Combine \(x\) and the Ranges objects in . . . together. Any object in . . . must belong to the same class as \(x\), or to one of its subclasses, or must be NULL. The result is an object of the same class as \(x\). NOTE: Only works for IRanges (and derived) objects for now.
\(x * y\) : The arithmetic operation \(x * y\) is for centered zooming. It symmetrically scales the width of \(x\) by \(1 / y\), where \(y\) is a numeric vector that is recycled as necessary. For example, \(x * 2\) results in ranges with half their previous width but with approximately the same midpoint. The ranges have been "zoomed in". If \(y\) is negative, it is equivalent to \(x *(1 / a b s(y))\). Thus, \(x *-2\) would double the widths in \(x\). In other words, \(x\) has been "zoomed out".
\(x+y\) : Expands the ranges in \(x\) on either side by the corresponding value in the numeric vector \(y\).
show ( \(x\) ): By default the show method displays 5 head and 5 tail lines. The number of lines can be altered by setting the global options showHeadLines and showTailLines. If the object length is less than the sum of the options, the full object is displayed. These options affect GRanges, GAlignments, Ranges and XString objects.

\section*{Normality}

A Ranges object \(x\) is implicitly representing an arbitrary finite set of integers (that are not necessarily consecutive). This set is the set obtained by taking the union of all the values in all the ranges in \(x\). This representation is clearly not unique: many different Ranges objects can be used to represent the same set of integers. However one and only one of them is guaranteed to be "normal".
By definition a Ranges object is said to be "normal" when its ranges are: (a) not empty (i.e. they have a non-null width); (b) not overlapping; (c) ordered from left to right; (d) not even adjacent (i.e. there must be a non empty gap between 2 consecutive ranges).
Here is a simple algorithm to determine whether \(x\) is "normal": (1) if length \((x)==0\), then \(x\) is normal; (2) if length \((x)==1\), then \(x\) is normal iff width \((x)>=1\); (3) if length \((x)>=2\), then \(x\) is normal iff:
```

start(x)[i] <= end(x)[i] < start(x)[i+1] <= end(x)[i+1]

```
for every \(1<=\mathrm{i}<\) length ( x ).
The obvious advantage of using a "normal" Ranges object to represent a given finite set of integers is that it is the smallest in terms of of number of ranges and therefore in terms of storage space. Also the fact that we impose its ranges to be ordered from left to right makes it unique for this representation.
A special container (NormalIRanges) is provided for holding a "normal" IRanges object: a NormallRanges object is just an IRanges object that is guaranteed to be "normal".
Here are some methods related to the notion of "normal" Ranges:
isNormal ( \(x\) ): Return a logical value indicating whether \(x\) is "normal" or not.
whichFirstNotNormal( \(x\) ): Return NA if \(x\) is normal, or the smallest valid indice \(i\) in \(x\) for which \(x[1: i]\) is not "normal".

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages and M. Lawrence}

\section*{See Also}

Ranges-comparison, intra-range-methods, inter-range-methods, IRanges-class, IRanges-utils, setopsmethods, RangedData-class, IntervalTree-class, update, as.matrix, as.data.frame, rep

\section*{Examples}
```

    x <- IRanges(start=c(2:-1, 13:15), width=c(0:3, 2:0))
    x
length(x)
start(x)
width(x)
end(x)
isEmpty(x)
as.matrix(x)
as.data.frame(x)
\#\# Subsetting:
x[4:2] \# 3 ranges
x[-1] \# 6 ranges
x[FALSE] \# 0 range
x0 <- x[width(x) == 0] \# 2 ranges
isEmpty(x0)
\#\# Use the replacement methods to resize the ranges:
width(x) <- width(x) * 2 + 1
x
end(x) <- start(x) \# equivalent to width(x) <- 0
x
width(x) <- c(2, 0, 4)
x
start(x)[3] <- end(x)[3] - 2 \# resize the 3rd range
x
\#\# Name the elements:
names(x)
names(x) <- c("range1", "range2")
x
x[is.na(names(x))] \# 5 ranges
x[!is.na(names(x))] \# 2 ranges
ir <- IRanges(c(1,5), c(3,10))
ir*1 \# no change
ir*c(1,2) \# zoom second range by 2X
ir*-2 \# zoom out 2X

```

\section*{Description}

Methods for comparing and/or ordering Ranges objects.

\section*{Usage}
```


## Element-wise (aka "parallel") comparison of 2 Ranges objects

## ---------------------------------------------------------------

    ## S4 method for signature Ranges,Ranges
    compare(x, y)
    rangeComparisonCodeToLetter(code)
    ## match()
    ## -------
    ## S4 method for signature Ranges,Ranges
    match(x, table, nomatch=NA_integer_, incomparables=NULL,
        method=c("auto", "quick", "hash"), match.if.overlap=FALSE)
    ## selfmatch()
    ## -----------
    ## S4 method for signature Ranges
    selfmatch(x,
            method=c("auto", "quick", "hash"), match.if.overlap=FALSE)
    ## order() and related methods
    ## -----------------------------
    ## S4 method for signature Ranges
    order(..., na.last=TRUE, decreasing=FALSE)
    ## S4 method for signature Ranges
    rank(x, na.last=TRUE,
        ties.method=c("average", "first", "random", "max", "min"))
    ```

\section*{Arguments}
\(x, y\), table Ranges objects.
nomatch The value to be returned in the case when no match is found. It is coerced to an integer.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline incomparables & Not supported. \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{method} & Use a Quicksort-based (method="quick") or a hash-based (method="hash") algorithm. The latter tends to give better performance, except maybe for some pathological input that we've not been able to determine so far. \\
\hline & When method="auto" is specified, the most efficient algorithm will be used, that is, the hash-based algorithm if length \((x)<=2^{\wedge} 29\), otherwise the Quicksortbased algorithm. \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{match.if.overlap} \\
\hline & For match: This argument is deprecated in BioC 2.13 and won't be supported anymore in BioC 2.14. Please use findOverlaps(x, table, select="first") instead of match( \(x\), table, match.if.overlap=TRUE). For selfmatch: This argument is ignored and will be removed soon. \\
\hline & One or more Ranges objects. The additional Ranges objects are used to break ties. \\
\hline na.last & Ignored. \\
\hline decreasing & TRUE or FALSE. \\
\hline ties.method & A character string specifying how ties are treated. Only "first" is supported for now. \\
\hline code & A vector of codes as returned by compare. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Details}

Two ranges are considered equal iff they share the same start and width. Note that with this definition, 2 empty ranges are generally not equal (they need to share the same start to be considered equal). This means that, when it comes to comparing ranges, an empty range is interpreted as a position between its end and start. For example, a typical usecase is comparison of insertion points defined along a string (like a DNA sequence) and represented as empty ranges.
Ranges are ordered by starting position first, and then by width. This way, the space of ranges is totally ordered. On a Ranges object, order, sort, and rank are consistent with this order.
compare ( \(x, y\) ): Performs "generalized range-wise comparison" of \(x\) and \(y\), that is, returns an integer vector where the \(i\)-th element is a code describing how the i-th element in \(x\) is qualitatively positioned relatively to the i-th element in \(y\).
Here is a summary of the 13 predefined codes (and their letter equivalents) and their meanings:
```

-6 a: x[i]: .0000.......
y[i]: ........000o.
-5 b: x[i]: ..0000......
y[i]: ......0000..
-4 c: x[i]: ...oooo.....
y[i]: .....0000...
-3 d: x[i]: ...000000...
y[i]: .....0000...
6 m: }\begin{array}{rl}{x[i]: .......0000. }<br>{}\&{y[i]: .0000.......}

```
```

-2 e: x[i]: ..00000000..
y[i]: ....0000....
-1 f: x[i]: ...oooo.....
y[i]: ...000000...
0 g: x[i]: ...000000...
y[i]: ...000000...

```

Note that this way of comparing ranges is a refinement over the standard ranges comparison defined by the \(==,!=,<=,>=,<\) and \(>\) operators. In particular a code that is \(<0,=0\), or \(>0\), corresponds to \(x[i]<y[i], x[i]==y[i]\), or \(x[i]>y[i]\), respectively.
The compare method for Ranges objects is guaranteed to return predefined codes only but methods for other objects (e.g. for GenomicRanges objects) can return non-predefined codes. Like for the predefined codes, the sign of any non-predefined code must tell whether \(\times[i]\) is less than, or greater than \(y[i]\).
rangeComparisonCodeToLetter ( \(x\) ): Translate the codes returned by compare. The 13 predefined codes are translated as follow: -6 -> a; -5 -> b; -4 -> c; -3 -> d; -2 -> e; -1 -> f; \(0->\mathrm{g}\); \(1->\mathrm{h} ; 2\)-> i; \(3->\mathrm{j} ; 4->\mathrm{k} ; 5->\mathrm{l} ; 6->\mathrm{m}\). Any non-predefined code is translated to X . The translated codes are returned in a factor with 14 levels: \(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \ldots, 1, \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{X}\).
match(x, table, nomatch=NA_integer_, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): Returns an integer vector of the length of \(x\), containing the index of the first matching range in table (or nomatch if there is no matching range) for each range in x .
selfmatch(x, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): Equivalent to, but more efficient than, match( \(x, x\), method=method).
duplicated(x, fromLast=FALSE, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): Determines which elements of \(x\) are equal to elements with smaller subscripts, and returns a logical vector indicating which elements are duplicates. duplicated \((x)\) is equivalent to, but more efficient than, duplicated(as.data.frame(x)) on a Ranges object. See duplicated in the base package for more details.
unique(x, fromLast=FALSE, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): Removes duplicate ranges from \(x\). unique ( \(x\) ) is equivalent to, but more efficient than, unique (as.data.frame ( \(x\) ) ) on a Ranges object. See unique in the base package for more details.
\(x\) \%in\% table: A shortcut for finding the ranges in \(x\) that match any of the ranges in table. Returns a logical vector of length equal to the number of ranges in \(x\).
findMatches(x, table, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): An enhanced version of match that returns all the matches in a Hits object.
countMatches(x, table, method=c("auto", "quick", "hash")): Returns an integer vector of the length of \(x\) containing the number of matches in table for each element in \(x\).
\(\operatorname{order}(\ldots)\) : Returns a permutation which rearranges its first argument (a Ranges object) into ascending order, breaking ties by further arguments (also Ranges objects). See order in the BiocGenerics package for more information.
sort(x): Sorts \(x\). See sort in the base package for more details.
rank(x, na.last=TRUE, ties.method=c("average", "first", "random", "max", "min")): Returns the sample ranks of the ranges in \(x\). See rank in the base package for more details.

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages}

\section*{See Also}
- The Ranges class.
- GenomicRanges-comparison in the GenomicRanges package for comparing and ordering genomic ranges.
- intra-range-methods and inter-range-methods for intra and inter range transformations.
- setops-methods for set operations on IRanges objects.
- findOverlaps for finding overlapping ranges.
- Vector-comparison for the generic functions and methods for comparing, ordering, and tabulating vector-like objects.

\section*{Examples}
```


## --------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. ELEMENT-WISE (AKA "PARALLEL") COMPARISON OF 2 Ranges OBJECTS

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

x0 <- IRanges(1:11, width=4)
x0
y0 <- IRanges(6, 9)
compare(x0, y0)
compare(IRanges(4:6, width=6), y0)
compare(IRanges(6:8, width=2), y0)
compare(x0, y0) < 0 \# equivalent to x0 < y0
compare(x0, y0) == 0 \# equivalent to x0 == y0
compare(x0, y0) > 0 \# equivalent to x0 > y0
rangeComparisonCodeToLetter(-10:10)
rangeComparisonCodeToLetter(compare(x0, y0))

## Handling of zero-width ranges (a.k.a. empty ranges):

x1 <- IRanges(11:17, width=0)
x1
compare(x1, x1[4])
compare(x1, IRanges(12, 15))

## Note that x1[2] and x1[6] are empty ranges on the edge of non-empty

## range IRanges(12, 15). Even though -1 and 3 could also be considered

## valid codes for describing these configurations, compare()

## considers x1[2] and x1[6] to be *adjacent* to IRanges(12, 15), and

## thus returns codes -5 and 5:

compare(x1[2], IRanges(12, 15)) \# -5
compare(x1[6], IRanges(12, 15)) \# 5
x2 <- IRanges(start=c(20L, 8L, 20L, 22L, 25L, 20L, 22L, 22L),
width=c( 4L, OL, 11L, 5L, 0L, 9L, 5L, 0L))
x2

```
```

which(width(x2) == 0) \# 3 empty ranges
x2[2] == x2[2] \# TRUE
x2[2] == x2[5] \# FALSE
x2 == x2[4]
x2 >= x2[3]

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. match(), selfmatch(), duplicated(), unique(), %in%

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

table <- x2[c(2:4, 7:8)]
match(x2, table)
x2 %in% table \# Warning! The warning will be removed in BioC 2.14.

## In the meantime, use suppressWarnings() to suppress the warning:

suppressWarnings(x2 %in% table)
duplicated(x2)
unique(x2)

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

## C. findMatches(), countMatches()

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------

findMatches(x2, table)
countMatches(x2, table)
x2_levels <- unique(x2)
countMatches(x2_levels, x2)

## -------------------------------------------------------------------------

## D. order() AND RELATED METHODS

## 

order(x2)
sort(x2)
rank(x2, ties.method="first")

```
RangesList-class List of Ranges

\section*{Description}

An extension of List that holds only Ranges objects. Useful for storing ranges over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate Ranges object. As a Vector, RangesList may be annotated with its universe identifier (e.g. a genome) in which all of its spaces exist.

\section*{Accessors}

In the code snippets below, x is a RangesList object.
All of these accessors collapse over the spaces:
start (x), start(x) <- value: Get or set the starts of the ranges. When setting the starts, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths(x))) or an IntegerList object of length length( \(x\) ) and names names ( \(x\) ).
end \((x)\), end \((x)<-\) value: Get or set the ends of the ranges. When setting the starts, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths \((x)\) )) or an IntegerList object of length length ( \(x\) ) and names names ( \(x\) ).
width(x), width(x) <- value: Get or set the widths of the ranges. When setting the starts, value can be an integer vector of length(sum(elementLengths(x))) or an IntegerList object of length length( \(x\) ) and names names ( \(x\) ).
space \((x)\) : Gets the spaces of the ranges as a character vector. This is equivalent to names \((x)\), except each name is repeated according to the length of its element.

These accessors are for the universe identifier:
universe ( \(x\) ): gets the name of the universe as a single string, if one has been specified, NULL otherwise.
universe (x) <- value: sets the name of the universe to value, a single string or NULL.

\section*{Constructor}

RangesList(..., universe \(=\) NULL): Each Ranges in ... becomes an element in the new RangesList, in the same order. This is analogous to the list constructor, except every argument in ... must be derived from Ranges. The universe is specified by the universe parameter, which should be a single string or NULL, to leave unspecified.

\section*{Subsetting}

In the code snippets below, x is a RangesList object.
\(x[i]\) : Subset \(x\) by index i, with the same semantics as a basic Vector, except i may itself be a RangesList, in which case only the ranges in \(x\) that overlap with those in \(i\) are kept. See the findOverlaps method for more details.

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) and from are a RangesList object.
as.data.frame(x, row.names \(=\) NULL, optional \(=\) FALSE): Coerces \(x\) to a data.frame. Essentially the same as calling data.frame(space=rep(names(x), elementLengths(x)), Ranges elements are coerced to internal IRanges elements. This is a convenient way to ensure that all Ranges have been imported into R (and that there is no unwanted overhead when accessing them).
as(from, "CompressedIRangesList"): Coerces from, to a CompressedIRangesList, requiring that all Ranges elements are coerced to internal IRanges elements. This is a convenient way to ensure that all Ranges have been imported into R (and that there is no unwanted overhead when accessing them).
as(from, "SimpleNormalIRangesList"): Coerces from, to a SimpleNormalIRangesList, requiring that all Ranges elements are coerced to internal NormalIRanges elements.
as(from, "CompressedNormalIRangesList"): Coerces from, to a CompressedNormalIRangesList, requiring that all Ranges elements are coerced to internal NormalIRanges elements.

\section*{Arithmetic Operations}

Any arithmetic operation, such as \(x+y, x * y\), etc, where \(x\) is a RangesList, is performed identically on each element. Currently, Ranges supports only the * operator, which zooms the ranges by a numeric factor.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

List, the parent of this class, for more functionality.

\section*{Examples}
```

    range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
    range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
    named <- RangesList(one = range1, two = range2)
    length(named) # 2
    start(named) # same as start(c(range1, range2))
    names(named) # "one" and "two"
    named[[1]] # range1
    unnamed <- RangesList(range1, range2)
    names(unnamed) # NULL
    # edit the width of the ranges in the list
    edited <- named
    width(edited) <- rep(c(3,2), elementLengths(named))
    edited
    # same as list(range1, range2)
    as.list(RangesList(range1, range2))
    # coerce to data.frame
    as.data.frame(named)
    # set the universe
    universe(named) <- "hg18"
    universe(named)
    RangesList(range1, range2, universe = "hg18")
    ## zoom in 2X
    collection <- RangesList(one = range1, range2)
    collection * 2
    ```

\section*{Description}

The map generic converts a set of ranges to the equivalent ranges on another sequence, through some sort of alignment between sequences, and outputs a RangesMapping object. There are three primary components of that object: the transformed ranges, the space (destination sequence) for the ranges, and the hits, a Hits object of the same length that matches each input range to a destination sequence (useful when the alignment is one/many to many). The pmap function is simpler: it treats the two inputs as parallel vectors, maps each input range via the corresponding alignment, and returns the mapped ranges. There is one result per input element, instead of the many-to-many result from map.

\section*{Usage}
map(from, to, ...)
pmap(from, to, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
from Typically an object containing ranges to map.
to Typically an object representing an alignment.
\(\ldots \quad\) Arguments to pass to methods

\section*{Value}

A RangesMapping object, as documented here.

\section*{RangesMapping Accessors}
ranges \((x)\) : Gets the mapped ranges.
space ( \(x\) ): Gets the destination spaces (sequence names).
hits(x): Gets the matching between the input ranges and the destination sequences (of which there may be more than one).
\(\operatorname{dim}(x)\) : Same as dim(hits(x)).
length(x): Same as length(hits(x)).
subjectHits(x): Same as subjectHits(hits(x)).
queryHits( \(x\) ): Same as queryHits(hits(x)).

\section*{RangesMapping Coercion}
as(from, "RangedData"): Converts a RangesMapping into a RangedData. The ranges/space in the RangedData are the ranges/space of from, and the values result from the coercion of the hits to a DataFrame.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

Methods on the generic map, which generates an instance of this class, are defined in other packages, like GenomicRanges.
rdapply Applying over spaces

\section*{Description}

The rdapply function applies a user function over the spaces of a RangedData. The parameters to rdapply are collected into an instance of RDApplyParams, which is passed as the sole parameter to rdapply.

\section*{Usage}
rdapply(x, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
x
... Additional arguments for methods

\section*{Details}

The rdapply function is an attempt to facilitate the common operation of performing the same operation over each space (e.g. chromosome) in a RangedData. To facilitate a wide array of such tasks, the function takes a large number of options. The RDApplyParams class is meant to help manage this complexity. In particular, it facilitates experimentation through its support for incremental changes to parameter settings.

There are two RangedData settings that are required: the user function object and the RangedData over which it is applied. The rest of the settings determine what is actually passed to the user function and how the return value is processed before relaying it to the user. The following is the description and rationale for each setting.
rangedData REQUIRED. The RangedData instance over which applyFun is applied.
applyFun REQUIRED. The user function to be applied to each space in the RangedData. The function must expect the RangedData as its first parameter and also accept the parameters specified in applyParams.
applyParams The list of additional parameters to pass to applyFun. Usually empty.
filterRules The instance of FilterRules that is used to filter each subset of the RangedData passed to the user function. This is an efficient and convenient means for performing the same operation over different subsets of the data on a space-by-space basis. In particular, this avoids the need to store subsets of the entire RangedData. A common workflow is to invoke rdapply with one set of active filters, enable different filters, reinvoke rdapply, and compare the results.
simplify A scalar logical (TRUE or FALSE) indicating whether the list to be returned from rdapply should be simplified as by sapply. Defaults to FALSE.
reducerFun The function that is used to convert the list that would otherwise be returned from rdapply to something more convenient. The function should take the list as its first parameter and also accept the parameters specified in reducerParams. This is an alternative to the primitive behavior of the simplify option (so simplify must be FALSE if this option is set). The aim is to orthogonalize the applyFun operation (i.e. the statistics) from the data structure of the result.
reducerParams A list of additional parameters to pass to reducerFun. Can only be set if reducerFun is set. Usually empty.
iteratorFun The function used for applying over the RangedData. By default, this is lapply, but it could also be a specialized function, like mclapply.

\section*{Value}

By default a list holding the result of each invocation of the user function, but see details.

\section*{Constructing an RDApplyParams object}

RDApplyParams(rangedData, applyFun, applyParams, filterRules, simplify, reducerFun, reducerParar Constructs a RDApplyParams object with each setting specified by the argument of the same name. See the Details section for more information.

\section*{Accessors}

In the following code snippets, \(x\) is an RDApplyParams object.
rangedData(x), rangedData(x) <- value: Get or set the RangedData instance over which applyFun is applied.
applyFun(x), applyFun(x) <- value: Get or set the user function to be applied to each space in the RangedData.
applyParams(x), applyParams(x) <- value: Get or set the list of additional parameters to pass to applyFun.
filterRules(x), filterRules(x) <- value: Get or set the instance of FilterRules that is used to filter each subset of the RangedData passed to the user function.
simplify \((x)\), simplify \((x)<-\) value: Get or set a a scalar logical (TRUE or FALSE) indicating whether the list to be returned from rdapply should be simplified as by sapply.
reducerFun \((x)\), reducerFun \((x)<-\) value: Get or set the function that is used to convert the list that would otherwise be returned from rdapply to something more convenient.
reducerParams(x), reducerParams(x) <- value: Get or set a list of additional parameters to pass to reducerFun.
iteratorFun(x), iteratorFun(x) <- value: Get or set the function used for applying over the RangedData.

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{See Also}

RangedData, FilterRules

\section*{Examples}
```

    ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
    score <- c(2L, OL, 1L)
    rd <- RangedData(ranges, score, space = c("chr1","chr2","chr1"))
    ## a single function
    countrows <- function(rd) nrow(rd)
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, countrows)
    rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = 1L)
    ## with a parameter
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, function(rd, x) nrow(rd)*x, list(x = 2))
    rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 4L, chr2 = 2L)
    ## add a filter
    cutoff <- 0
    rules <- FilterRules(filter = score > cutoff)
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, countrows, filterRules = rules)
    rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = OL)
    rules <- FilterRules(list(fun = function(rd) rd[["score"]] < 2),
            filter = score > cutoff)
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, countrows, filterRules = rules)
    rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 1L, chr2 = OL)
    active(filterRules(params))["filter"] <- FALSE
    rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 1L, chr2 = 1L)
    ## simplify
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, countrows, simplify = TRUE)
    rdapply(params) # c(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = 1L)
    ## reducing
    params <- RDApplyParams(rd, countrows, reducerFun = unlist,
                reducerParams = list(use.names = FALSE))
    rdapply(params) ## c(2L, 1L)
    ```

\section*{Description}
read. agpMask and read.gapMask extract the AGAPS mask from an NCBI "agp" file or a UCSC "gap" file, respectively.
read.liftMask extracts the AGAPS mask from a UCSC "lift" file (i.e. a file containing offsets of contigs within sequences).
read.rmMask extracts the RM mask from a RepeatMasker .out file.
read. trfMask extracts the TRF mask from a Tandem Repeats Finder .bed file.

\section*{Usage}
read.agpMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, gap.types=NULL, use.gap.types=FALSE)
read.gapMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, gap.types=NULL, use.gap.types=FALSE)
read.liftMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA)
read.rmMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, use.IDs=FALSE)
read.trfMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA)

\section*{Arguments}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
file & Either a character string naming a file or a connection open for reading. \\
seqname & \begin{tabular}{l} 
The name of the sequence for which the mask must be extracted. If no sequence \\
is specified (i.e. seqname="?") then an error is raised and the sequence names \\
found in the file are displayed. If the file doesn't contain any information for \\
the specified sequence, then a warning is issued and an empty mask of width \\
mask.width is returned.
\end{tabular} \\
mask.width & The width of the mask to return i.e. the length of the sequence this mask will be \\
put on. See ?MaskCollection-class for more information about the width of \\
a MaskCollection object.
\end{tabular}

\section*{See Also}

MaskCollection-class, IRanges-class

\section*{Examples}
```


## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. Extract a mask of assembly gaps ("AGAPS" mask) with read.agpMask()

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Note: The hs_b36v3_chrY.agp file was obtained by downloading,

## extracting and renaming the hs_ref_chrY.agp.gz file from

## 

## ftp://ftp.ncbi.nih.gov/genomes/H_sapiens/Assembled_chromosomes/

## hs_ref_chrY.agp.gz 5 KB 24/03/08 04:33:00 PM

## 

## on May 9, 2008.

chrY_length <- 57772954
file1 <- system.file("extdata", "hs_b36v3_chrY.agp", package="IRanges")
mask1 <- read.agpMask(file1, seqname="chrY", mask.width=chrY_length,
use.gap.types=TRUE)
mask1
mask1[[1]]
mask11 <- read.agpMask(file1, seqname="chrY", mask.width=chrY_length,
gap.types=c("centromere", "heterochromatin"))
mask11[[1]]

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. Extract a mask of assembly gaps ("AGAPS" mask) with read.liftMask()

## 

    -------------------------------------------------------------------------
    
## Note: The hg18liftAll.lft file was obtained by downloading,

## extracting and renaming the liftAll.zip file from

## 

## http://hgdownload.cse.ucsc.edu/goldenPath/hg18/bigZips/

## liftAll.zip 03-Feb-2006 11:35 5.5K

## 

## on May 8, 2008.

file2 <- system.file("extdata", "hg18liftAll.lft", package="IRanges")
mask2 <- read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chr1")
mask2
if (interactive()) {
\#\# contigs 7 and 8 for chrY are adjacent
read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chrY")
\#\# displays the sequence names found in the file
read.liftMask(file2)
\#\# specify an unknown sequence name
read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chrZ", mask.width=300)
}

```
```

    ## ----------------------------------------------------------------------
    ## C. Extract a RepeatMasker ("RM") or Tandem Repeats Finder ("TRF")
        mask with read.rmMask() or read.trfMask()
    
## ---------------------------------------------------------------------

## Note: The ce2chrM.fa.out and ce2chrM.bed files were obtained by

## downloading, extracting and renaming the chromOut.zip and

chromTrf.zip files from

## 

## http://hgdownload.cse.ucsc.edu/goldenPath/ce2/bigZips/

## chromOut.zip 21-Apr-2004 09:05 2.6M

## chromTrf.zip 21-Apr-2004 09:07 182K

## 

## on May 7, 2008.

## Before you can extract a mask with read.rmMask() or read.trfMask(), you

## need to know the length of the sequence that youre going to put the

## mask on:

if (interactive()) {
library(BSgenome.Celegans.UCSC.ce2)
chrM_length <- seqlengths(Celegans)[["chrM"]]
\#\# Read the RepeatMasker .out file for chrM in ce2:
file3 <- system.file("extdata", "ce2chrM.fa.out", package="IRanges")
RMmask <- read.rmMask(file3, seqname="chrM", mask.width=chrM_length)
RMmask
\#\# Read the Tandem Repeats Finder .bed file for chrM in ce2:
file4 <- system.file("extdata", "ce2chrM.bed", package="IRanges")
TRFmask <- read.trfMask(file4, seqname="chrM", mask.width=chrM_length)
TRFmask
desc(TRFmask) <- paste(desc(TRFmask), "[period<=12]")
TRFmask
\#\# Put the 2 masks on chrM:
chrM <- Celegans\$chrM
masks(chrM) <- RMmask \# this would drop all current masks, if any
masks(chrM) <- append(masks(chrM), TRFmask)
chrM
}
reverse reverse

```

\section*{Description}

A generic function for reversing vector-like or list-like objects. This man page describes methods for reversing a character vector, a Views object, or a MaskCollection object. Note that reverse is similar to but not the same as rev.

\section*{Usage}
reverse(x, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
x
... Additional arguments to be passed to or from methods.

\section*{Details}

On a character vector or a Views object, reverse reverses each element individually, without modifying the top-level order of the elements. More precisely, each individual string of a character vector is reversed.

\section*{Value}

An object of the same class and length as the original object.

\section*{See Also}
reverse-methods, Views-class, MaskCollection-class, endoapply, rev

\section*{Examples}
```


## On a character vector:

reverse(c("Hi!", "How are you?"))
rev(c("Hi!", "How are you?"))

## On a Views object:

v<- successiveViews(Rle(c(-0.5, 12.3, 4.88), 4:2), 1:4)
v
reverse(v)
rev(v)

## On a MaskCollection object:

mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
reverse(mymasks)

```
Rle-class Rle objects

\section*{Description}

The Rle class is a general container for storing an atomic vector that is stored in a run-length encoding format. It is based on the rle function from the base package.

\section*{Constructors}

Rle(values): This constructor creates an Rle instances out of an atomic vector values.
Rle(values, lengths): This constructor creates an Rle instances out of an atomic vector or factor object values and an integer or numeric vector lengths with all positive elements that represent how many times each value is repeated. The length of these two vectors must be the same.
as(from, "Rle"): This constructor creates an Rle instances out of an atomic vector from.

\section*{Accessors}

In the code snippets below, x is an Rle object:
runLength \((x)\) : Returns the run lengths for \(x\).
runValue ( \(x\) ): Returns the run values for \(x\).
nrun \((x)\) : Returns the number of runs in \(x\).
\(\operatorname{start}(x)\) : Returns the starts of the runs for \(x\).
end \((x)\) : Returns the ends of the runs for \(x\).
width \((x)\) : Same as runLength \((x)\).

\section*{Replacers}

In the code snippets below, x is an Rle object:
runLength \((x)\) <- value: Replaces \(x\) with a new Rle object using run values runValue \((x)\) and run lengths value.
runValue(x) <- value: Replaces \(x\) with a new Rle object using run values value and run lengths runLength \((x)\).

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) and from are Rle objects:
as.vector(x, mode="any"), as(from, "vector"): Creates an atomic vector based on the values contained in \(x\). The vector will be coerced to the requested mode, unless mode is "any", in which case the most appropriate type is chosen.
as. vectorORfactor \((x)\) : Creates an atomic vector or factor, based on the type of values contained in \(x\). This is the most general way to decompress the Rle to a native R data structure.
as.logical(x), as(from, "logical"): Creates a logical vector based on the values contained in \(x\).
as.integer ( \(x\) ), as(from, "integer"): Creates an integer vector based on the values contained in \(x\).
as.numeric( \(x\) ), as(from, "numeric"): Creates a numeric vector based on the values contained in x .
as. complex(x), as(from, "complex"): Creates a complex vector based on the values contained in x .
as.character(x), as(from, "character"): Creates a character vector based on the values contained in \(x\).
as. \(\operatorname{raw}(x)\), as (from, "raw"): Creates a raw vector based on the values contained in \(x\).
as.factor ( x ), as(from, "factor"): Creates a factor object based on the values contained in \(x\).
as.data.frame(x), as(from, "data.frame"): Creates a data.frame with a single column holding the result of as. vector \((x)\).
as(from, "IRanges"): Creates an IRanges instance from a logical Rle. Note that this instance is guaranteed to be normal.
as(from, "NormalIRanges"): Creates a NormalIRanges instance from a logical Rle.

\section*{Group Generics}

Rle objects have support for S 4 group generic functionality:
```

Arith "+", "-", "*", "^", "%%", "%/%", "/"
Compare "==", ">", "<", "!=", "<=", ">="
Logic "\&","|"
Ops "Arith", "Compare", "Logic"
Math "abs", "sign", "sqrt", "ceiling", "floor", "trunc", "cummax", "cummin", "cumprod",
"cumsum", "log", "log10", "log2", "log1p", "acos", "acosh", "asin", "asinh", "atan",
"atanh", "exp", "expm1", "cos", "cosh", "sin", "sinh", "tan", "tanh", "gamma", "lgamma",
"digamma", "trigamma"
Math2 "round","signif"
Summary "max", "min", "range", "prod", "sum", "any", "all"
Complex "Arg", "Conj", "Im", "Mod", "Re"

```

See S4groupGeneric for more details.

\section*{General Methods}

In the code snippets below, x is an Rle object:
\(x[i\), drop=getOption("dropRle", default=FALSE)]: Subsets \(x\) by index i, where \(i\) can be positive integers, negative integers, a logical vector of the same length as \(x\), an Rle object of the same length as \(x\) containing logical values, or an IRanges object. When drop=FALSE returns an Rle object. When drop=TRUE, returns an atomic vector.
\(x[i]\) <- value: Replaces elements in x specified by i with corresponding elements in value. Supports the same types for \(i\) as \(\times[i]\).
x \%in\% table: Returns a logical Rle representing set membership in table.
aggregate ( \(x\), by, FUN, start \(=\) NULL, end \(=\) NULL, width \(=\) NULL, \(\quad\) frequency \(=\) NULL, delta \(=\) NL
Generates summaries on the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:
by An object with start, end, and width methods.
FUN The function, found via match. fun, to be applied to each window of \(x\).
start, end, width the start, end, or width of the window. If by is missing, then must supply two of the three.
frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.
... Further arguments for FUN.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.
append(x, values, after = length(x)): Insert one Rle into another Rle.
values the Rle to insert.
after the subscript in \(x\) after which the values are to be inserted.
\(c(x, \ldots)\) : Combines a set of Rle objects.
findRange ( \(x\), vec): Returns an IRanges object representing the ranges in Rle vec that are referenced by the indices in the integer vector \(x\).
findRun( \(x\), vec): Returns an integer vector indicating the run indices in Rle vec that are referenced by the indices in the integer vector \(x\).
head ( \(x, n=6 L\) ): If \(n\) is non-negative, returns the first \(n\) elements of \(x\). If \(n\) is negative, returns all but the last abs ( \(n\) ) elements of \(x\).
is.na( \(x\) ): Returns a logical Rle indicating with values are NA.
is.unsorted(x, na.rm = FALSE, strictly = FALSE): Returns a logical value specifying if \(x\) is unsorted.
na.rm remove missing values from check.
strictly check for _strictly_increasing values.
length \((x)\) : Returns the underlying vector length of \(x\).
match(x, table, nomatch = NA_integer_, incomparables = NULL): Matches the values in \(x\) to table:
table the values to be matched against.
nomatch the value to be returned in the case when no match is found.
incomparables a vector of values that cannot be matched. Any value in \(x\) matching a value in this vector is assigned the nomatch value.
rep(x, times, length. out, each), rep.int(x, times): Repeats the values in \(x\) through one of the following conventions:
times Vector giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length length \((x)\), or to repeat the whole vector if of length 1.
length. out Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.
each Non-negative integer. Each element of \(x\) is repeated each times.
\(\operatorname{rev}(x)\) : Reverses the order of the values in \(x\).
shiftApply(SHIFT, X, Y, FUN, ..., OFFSET = OL, simplify = TRUE, verbose = FALSE):
Let \(i\) be the indices in SHIFT, \(X_{-} i=\) window (X, \(1+\operatorname{OFFSET}\), length \((X)\) - SHIFT[i]),
and \(Y \_i=\operatorname{window}(Y, 1+\operatorname{SHIFT}[i]\), length \((Y)\) - OFFSET). Calculates the set of FUN (X_i, Y_i, ...) values and return the results in a convenient form:
SHIFT A non-negative integer vector of shift values.
\(X, Y\) The Rle objects to shift.
FUN The function, found via match. fun, to be applied to each set of shifted vectors.
... Further arguments for FUN.
OFFSET A non-negative integer offset to maintain throughout the shift operations.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.
verbose A logical value specifying whether or not to print the \(i\) indices to track the iterations.
show (object): Prints out the Rle object in a user-friendly way.
\(\operatorname{order}(\ldots\), na.last \(=\) TRUE, decreasing = FALSE): Returns a permutation which rearranges its first argument into ascending or descending order, breaking ties by further arguments. See order.
sort ( \(x\), decreasing \(=\) FALSE, na.last \(=N A\) ): Sorts the values in \(x\).
decreasing If TRUE, sort values in decreasing order. If FALSE, sort values in increasing order.
na. last If TRUE, missing values are placed last. If FALSE, they are placed first. If NA, they are removed.
split( \(x, f\), drop=FALSE): Splits \(x\) according to \(f\) to create a CompressedRleList object. If \(f\) is a list-like object then drop is ignored and \(f\) is treated as if it was rep(seq_len(length(f)), sapply ( \(f\), length)), so the returned object has the same shape as \(f\) (it also receives the names of \(f\) ). Otherwise, if \(f\) is not a list-like object, empty list elements are removed from the returned object if drop is TRUE.
splitRanges( \(x\) ): Returns a CompressedIRangesList object that contain the ranges for each of the unique run values.
subset ( \(x\), subset): Returns a new Rle object made of the subset using logical vector subset.
summary (object, ..., digits = max(3, getOption("digits") - 3)): Summarizes the Rle object using an atomic vector convention. The digits argument is used for number formatting with signif().
table (...): Returns a table containing the counts of the unique values. Supported arguments include useNA with values of 'no' and 'ifany'. Multiple Rle's must be combined with c() before calling table.
tail ( \(x, \mathrm{n}=6 \mathrm{~L}\) ): If n is non-negative, returns the last n elements of x . If n is negative, returns all but the first abs ( \(n\) ) elements of \(x\).
unique ( \(x\), incomparables \(=\) FALSE, ...) : Returns the unique run values. The incomparables argument takes a vector of values that cannot be compared with FALSE being a special value that means that all values can be compared.
window(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, frequency=NULL, delta=NULL, ...): Extract the subsequence window from \(x\) specified by:
start, end, width The start, end, or width of the window. Two of the three are required.
frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.
window(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA) <- value: Replace the subsequence window specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in \(x\) specified by start, end and width) by value. value must either be of class Rle, belong to a subclass of Rle, or be coercible to Rle or a subclass of Rle. The elements of value are repeated to create an Rle with the same number of elements as the width of the subsequence window it is replacing.

\section*{Logical Data Methods}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is an Rle object:
\(!x\) : Returns logical negation (NOT) of \(x\).
which \((x)\) : Returns an integer vector representing the TRUE indices of \(x\).
ifelse( \(x\), yes, no): For each element of \(x\), returns the corresponding element in yes if TRUE, otherwise the element in no. yes and no may be Rle objects or anything else coercible to a vector.

\section*{Numerical Data Methods}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is an Rle object:
diff(x, lag = 1, differences = 1: Returns suitably lagged and iterated differences of x .
lag An integer indicating which lag to use.
differences An integer indicating the order of the difference.
\(\operatorname{pmax}(\ldots\), na.rm \(=\) FALSE), pmax. int(..., na.rm = FALSE): Parallel maxima of the Rle input values. Removes NAs when na. rm = TRUE.
pmin(..., na.rm = FALSE), pmin.int(..., na.rm = FALSE): Parallel minima of the Rle input values. Removes NAs when na.rm = TRUE.
which. \(\max (x)\) : Returns the index of the first element matching the maximum value of \(x\).
mean ( \(x\), na. \(r m=\) FALSE): Calculates the mean of \(x\). Removes NAs when na. \(r m=\) TRUE.
\(\operatorname{var}(x, y=\) NULL, na. \(\mathrm{rm}=\) FALSE \()\) : Calculates the variance of \(x\) or covariance of \(x\) and \(y\) if both are supplied. Removes NAs when na.rm = TRUE.
\(\operatorname{cov}(x, y, u s e=" e v e r y t h i n g "), \operatorname{cor}(x, y, u s e=" e v e r y t h i n g ")\) : Calculates the covariance and correlation respectively of Rle objects \(x\) and \(y\). The use argument is an optional character string giving a method for computing covariances in the presence of missing values. This must be (an abbreviation of) one of the strings "everything", "all.obs", "complete.obs", "na.or.complete", or "pairwise.complete.obs".
\(\operatorname{sd}(x, n a . r m=F A L S E):\) Calculates the standard deviation of \(x\). Removes NAs when na. \(\mathrm{rm}=\) TRUE.
median( \(x\), na. rm = FALSE): Calculates the median of \(x\). Removes NAs when na.rm \(=\) TRUE.
quantile (x, probs \(=\) seq( \(0,1,0.25\) ), na.rm = FALSE, names \(=\) TRUE, type \(=7, \ldots\) ): Calculates the specified quantiles of \(x\).
probs A numeric vector of probabilities with values in \([0,1]\).
na.rm If TRUE, removes NAs from \(x\) before the quantiles are computed.
names If TRUE, the result has names describing the quantiles.
type An integer between 1 and 9 selecting one of the nine quantile algorithms detailed in quantile.
... Further arguments passed to or from other methods.
\(\operatorname{mad}(x\), center \(=\operatorname{median}(x)\), constant \(=1.4826\), na. \(\mathrm{rm}=\) FALSE, low \(=\) FALSE, high \(=\) FALSE \():\)
Calculates the median absolute deviation of \(x\).
center The center to calculate the deviation from.
constant The scale factor.
na.rm If TRUE, removes NAs from \(x\) before the mad is computed.
low If TRUE, compute the 'lo-median'.
high If TRUE, compute the 'hi-median'.
\(\operatorname{IQR}(x\), na. \(r m=F A L S E)\) : Calculates the interquartile range of \(x\).
na.rm If TRUE, removes NAs from \(x\) before the IQR is computed.
smoothEnds ( \(\mathrm{y}, \mathrm{k}=3\) ): Smooth end points of an Rle \(y\) using subsequently smaller medians and Tukey's end point rule at the very end.
\(k\) An integer indicating the width of largest median window; must be odd.
runmean ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{k}\), endrule \(=\mathrm{c}(\) "drop", "constant"), na.rm = FALSE): Calculates the means for fixed width running windows across \(x\).
\(k\) An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule \(==\) "constant".
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;
"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
na.rm A logical indicating if NA and NaN values should be removed.
runmed(x, k, endrule = c("median", "keep", "drop", "constant")): Calculates the medians for fixed width running windows across \(x\).
k An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule \(!=\) "drop".
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"keep" keeps the first and last \(k_{2}\) values at both ends, where \(k_{2}\) is the half-bandwidth \(\mathrm{k} 2=\mathrm{k} \% / \% 2\), i.e., \(\mathrm{y}[\mathrm{j}]=\mathrm{x}[\mathrm{j}]\) for \(j \in\left\{1, \ldots, k_{2} ; n-k_{2}+1, \ldots, n\right\} j=\) \(1, . ., k 2 a n d(n-k 2+1), . ., n\);
"constant" copies the running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
"median" the default, smooths the ends by using symmetrical medians of subsequently smaller bandwidth, but for the very first and last value where Tukey's robust endpoint rule is applied, see smoothEnds.
runsum(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"), na.rm = FALSE): Calculates the sums for fixed width running windows across \(x\).
k An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule == "constant".
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;
"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
na.rm A logical indicating if NA and NaN values should be removed.
runwtsum(x, k, wt, endrule = c("drop", "constant"), na.rm = FALSE): Calculates the sums for fixed width running windows across \(x\).
\(k\) An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule \(==\) "constant". wt A numeric vector of length \(k\) that provides the weights to use.
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;
"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
na.rm A logical indicating if NA and NaN values should be removed.
runq(x, k, i, endrule = c("drop", "constant")): Calculates the order statistic for fixed width running windows across \(x\).
k An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule \(==\) "constant".
i An integer indicating which order statistic to calculate.
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;
"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
na.rm A logical indicating if NA and NaN values should be removed.

\section*{Character Data Methods}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is an Rle object:
nchar ( \(x\), type \(=\) "chars", allowNA = FALSE): Returns an integer Rle representing the number of characters in the corresponding values of \(x\).
type One of c("bytes", "chars", "width").
allowNA Should NA be returned for invalid multibyte strings rather than throwing an error?
substr(x, start, stop), substring(text, first, last = 1000000L): Returns a character or factor Rle containing the specified substrings beginning at start/first and ending at stop/last.
chartr (old, new, \(x\) ): Returns a character or factor Rle containing a translated version of \(x\).
old A character string specifying the characters to be translated.
new A character string specifying the translations.
tolower ( \(x\) ): Returns a character or factor Rle containing a lower case version of \(x\).
toupper ( \(x\) ): Returns a character or factor Rle containing an upper case version of \(x\).
sub (pattern, replacement, \(x\), ignore.case \(=\) FALSE, \(\quad\) perl \(=\) FALSE, fixed \(=\) FALSE, useBytes \(=\) FAL Returns a character or factor Rle containing replacements based on matches determined by regular expression matching. See sub for a description of the arguments.
gsub (pattern, replacement, \(x\), ignore.case \(=\) FALSE, \(\quad\) perl \(=\) FALSE, fixed \(=\) FALSE, useBytes \(=\mathrm{F}\) Returns a character or factor Rle containing replacements based on matches determined by regular expression matching. See gsub for a description of the arguments.
paste(..., sep = " ", collapse = NULL): Returns a character or factor Rle containing a concatenation of the values in . . .

\section*{Factor Data Methods}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is an Rle object:
levels(x), levels(x) <- value: Gets and sets the factor levels, respectively.
nlevels \((x)\) : Returns the number of factor levels.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
rle, Vector-class, S4groupGeneric, IRanges-class

\section*{Examples}
```

x<- Rle(10:1, 1:10)
x
runLength(x)
runValue(x)
nrun(x)
diff(x)
unique(x)
sort(x)
sqrt(x)
x^2 + 2 * x + 1
x[c(1,3,5,7,9)]
window(x, 4, 14)
range(x)
sum(x)
mean(x)
x > 4
aggregate(x, x > 4, mean)
aggregate(x, FUN = mean, start = 1:(length(x) - 50), end = 51:length(x))
x2 <- Rle(LETTERS[c(21:26, 25:26)], 8:1)
table(x2)
y <- Rle(c(TRUE,TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE))
y
as.vector(y)
rep(y, 10)
c(y, x > 5)
z <- c("the", "quick", "red", "fox", "jumps", "over", "the", "lazy", "brown", "dog")
z <- Rle(z, seq_len(length(z)))
chartr("a", "@", z)
toupper(z)

```
```


## -------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## runsum, runmean, runwtsum, and runq functions

## ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

## The .naive_runsum() function demonstrates the semantics of

## runsum(). This test ensures the behavior is consistent with

## base::sum().

.naive_runsum <- function(x, k, na.rm=FALSE)
sapply(0:(length(x)-k),
function(offset) sum(x[1:k + offset], na.rm=na.rm))
x0<-c(1, Inf, 3, 4, 5, NA)
x <- Rle(x0)
target1 <- .naive_runsum(x0, 3, na.rm = TRUE)
target2 <- .naive_runsum(x, 3, na.rm = TRUE)
stopifnot(target1 == target2)
current <- as.vector(runsum(x, 3, na.rm = TRUE))
stopifnot(target1 == current)

## runmean() and runwtsum() :

x <- Rle(c(2, 1, NA, 0, 1, -Inf))
runmean(x, k = 3)
runmean(x, k = 3, na.rm = TRUE)
runwtsum(x, k = 3, wt = c(0.25, 0.50, 0.25))
runwtsum(x, k = 3, wt = c(0.25, 0.50, 0.25), na.rm = TRUE)

## runq() :

runq(x, k = 3, i = 1, na.rm = TRUE) \#\# smallest value in window
runq(x, k = 3, i = 3, na.rm = TRUE) \#\# largest value in window

## When na.rm = TRUE, it is possible the number of non-NA

## values in the window will be less than the i specified.

## Here we request the 4th smallest value in the window,

## which tranlates to the value at the 4/5 (0.8) percentile.

x <- Rle(c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5))
runq(x, k=length(x), i=4, na.rm=TRUE)

## The same request on a Rle with two missing values

## finds the value at the 0.8 percentile of the vector

## at the new length of 3 after the NAs have been removed.

## This translates to round((0.8) * 3).

x <- Rle(c(1, 2, 3, NA, NA))
runq(x, k=length(x), i=4, na.rm=TRUE)

```

RleViews-class The RleViews class

\section*{Description}

The RleViews class is the basic container for storing a set of views (start/end locations) on the same Rle object.

\section*{Details}

An RleViews object contains a set of views (start/end locations) on the same Rle object called "the subject vector" or simply "the subject". Each view is defined by its start and end locations: both are integers such that start <= end. An RleViews object is in fact a particular case of a Views object (the RleViews class contains the Views class) so it can be manipulated in a similar manner: see ?Views for more information. Note that two views can overlap and that a view can be "out of limits" i.e. it can start before the first element of the subject or/and end after its last element.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}

Views-class, Rle-class, view-summarization-methods

\section*{Examples}
```

    subject <- Rle(rep(c(3L, 2L, 18L, OL), c(3,2,1,5)))
    myViews <- Views(subject, 3:0, 5:8)
    myViews
    subject(myViews)
    length(myViews)
    start(myViews)
    end(myViews)
    width(myViews)
    myViews[[2]]
    set.seed(0)
    vec <- Rle(sample(0:2, 20, replace = TRUE))
    vec
    Views(vec, vec > 0)
    ```
    RleViewsList-class List of RleViews

\section*{Description}

An extension of ViewsList that holds only RleViews objects. Useful for storing coverage vectors over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate RleViews object.

\section*{Details}

For more information on methods available for RleViewsList objects consult the man pages for ViewsList-class and view-summarization-methods.

\section*{Constructor}

RleViewsList(..., rleList, rangesList, universe = NULL): Either . . . or the rleList/rangesList couplet provide the RleViews for the list. If . . . is provided, each of these arguments must be RleViews objects. Alternatively, rleList and rangesList accept Rle and Ranges objects respectively that are meshed together for form the RleViewsList. The universe is specified by the universe parameter, which should be a single string or NULL, to leave unspecified.
Views(subject, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL): Same as RleViewsList(rleList = subject,

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, from is an RleViewsList object:
as(from, "IRangesList"): Creates a CompressedIRangesList object containing the view locations in from.
as(from, "CompressedIRangesList"): Creates a CompressedIRangesList object containing the view locations in from.
as(from, "SimpleIRangesList"): Creates a SimpleIRangesList object containing the view locations in from.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}

ViewsList-class, view-summarization-methods

\section*{Examples}
```


## Rle objects

subject1 <- Rle(c(3L,2L,18L,0L), c(3,2,1,5))
set.seed(0)
subject2 <- Rle(c(0L,5L,2L,0L,3L), c(8,5,2,7,4))

## Views

rleViews1 <- Views(subject1, 3:0, 5:8)
rleViews2 <- Views(subject2, subject2 > 0)

## RleList and RangesList objects

rleList <- RleList(subject1, subject2)
rangesList <- IRangesList(IRanges(3:0, 5:8), IRanges(subject2 > 0))

## methods for construction

method1 <- RleViewsList(rleViews1, rleViews2)
method2 <- RleViewsList(rleList = rleList, rangesList = rangesList)
identical(method1, method2)

## calculation over the views

viewSums(method1)

```

\section*{Description}

The runsum, runmean, runwtsum, runq functions calculate the sum, mean, weighted sum, and order statistics for fixed width running windows.

\section*{Usage}
runsum(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"), ...)
runmean ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{k}\), endrule \(=\mathrm{c}(\) "drop", "constant"), ...)
runwtsum (x, k, wt, endrule = c("drop", "constant"), ...)
runq(x, k, i, endrule \(=c(" d r o p ", " c o n s t a n t "), \ldots)\)

\section*{Arguments}
\(x \quad\) The data object.
k
An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when endrule == "constant".
wt A numeric vector of length \(k\) that provides the weights to use.
i An integer in \([0, \mathrm{k}]\) indicating which order statistic to calculate.
endrule A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.
"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;
"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends constant;
.. Additional arguments passed to methods. Specifically, na. rm. When na.rm = TRUE, the NA and NaN values are removed. When na.rm = FALSE, NA is returned if either NA or NaN are in the specified window.

\section*{Details}

The runsum, runmean, runwtsum, and runq functions provide efficient methods for calculating the specified numeric summary by performing the looping in compiled code.

\section*{Value}

An object of the same class as \(x\).

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun and V. Obenchain

\section*{See Also}
runmed, Rle-class, RleList-class

\section*{Examples}
```

x <- Rle(1:10, 1:10)
runsum(x, k = 3)
runsum(x, k = 3, endrule = "constant")
runmean(x, k = 3)
runwtsum(x, k = 3, wt = c(0.25, 0.5, 0.25))
runq(x, k = 5, i = 3, endrule = "constant")

## Missing and non-finite values

x <- Rle(c(1, 2, NA, 0, 3, Inf, 4, NaN))
runsum(x, k = 2)
runsum(x, k = 2, na.rm = TRUE)
runmean(x, k = 2, na.rm = TRUE)
runwtsum(x, k = 2, wt = c(0.25, 0.5), na.rm = TRUE)
runq(x, k = 2, i = 2, na.rm = TRUE) \#\# max value in window

```
    score \(\quad\) Score accessor and setter

\section*{Description}

Gets and sets the score of an object.

\section*{Usage}
```

score (x, ...)
score (x, ...) <- value

```

\section*{Arguments}
x
value
...

An object to get or set the score value of.
A new score value.
Additional arguments.
```

    seqapply Apply function and cast to Vector
    ```

\section*{Description}

The seqapply family of functions behaves much like the existing lapply family, except the return value is cast to a Vector subclass. This facilitates constraining computation to the Vector framework across iteration and (for seqsplit) splitting.

\section*{Usage}
```

seqapply(X, FUN, ...)
mseqapply(FUN, ...., MoreArgs = NULL, USE.NAMES = TRUE)
tseqapply(X, INDEX, FUN = NULL, ...)
seqsplit(x, f, drop = FALSE)
seqby(data, INDICES, FUN, ...)

```

\section*{Arguments}

X
x
data

MoreArgs
USE.NAMES
INDEX
f
drop
. . .
The object over which to iterate, usually a vector or Vector

FUN The function that is applied to each element of \(X\)

INDICES Like INDEX, except a single factor need not be in a list.
Like X
Like X

Additional arguments to FUN that are treated like scalars
Whether the return values should inherit names from one of the arguments
A list of factors to split \(X\) into subsets, each of which is passed in a separate invocation of FUN

A factor or list of factors
Whether to drop empty elements from the returned list
Extra arguments to pass to FUN

\section*{Details}

These functions should be used just like their base equivalent:
```

seqapply => lapply
mseqapply => mapply
tseqapply => tapply
seqsplit => split
seqby => by

```

The only difference is that the result is cast to a Vector object. The casting logic simply looks for a common class from which all returned values inherit. It then checks for the existence of a function of the form ClassList where Class is the name of the class. If such a function is not found, the search proceeds up the hierarchy of classes. An error is thrown when hierarchy is exhausted. If ClassList is found, it is called with the list of return values as its only argument, under the assumption that a Vector-derived instance will be constructed.

\section*{Value}

A Vector object

\section*{Author(s)}

Michael Lawrence

\section*{Examples}
```

starts <- IntegerList(c(1, 5), c(2, 8))
ends <- IntegerList(c(3, 8), c(5, 9))
rangesList <- mseqapply(IRanges, starts, ends)
rangeDataFrame <- stack(rangesList, "space", "ranges")
dataFrameList <- seqsplit(rangeDataFrame, rangeDataFrame\$space)
starts <- seqapply(dataFrameList[,"ranges"], start)

```
```

setops-methods Set operations on IRanges, RangesList, and Hits objects

```

\section*{Description}

Performs set operations on IRanges objects.

\section*{Usage}
\#\# Vector-wise operations:
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
union( \(x, y, \ldots\) )
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
intersect(x, y,...)
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
setdiff(x, y,...)
\#\# Element-wise (aka "parallel") operations:
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
punion(x, y, fill.gap=FALSE, ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges,IRanges
pintersect(x, y, resolve.empty=c("none", "max.start", "start.x"), ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
psetdiff(x, y, ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature IRanges, IRanges
pgap(x, y, ...)

\section*{Arguments}
\(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y} \quad\) IRanges objects.
fill.gap Logical indicating whether or not to force a union by using the rule start = min(start(x), start (y)),
resolve.empty One of "none", "max.start", or "start.x" denoting how to handle ambiguous empty ranges formed by intersections. "none" - throw an error if an ambiguous empty range is formed, "max.start" - associate the maximum start value with any ambiguous empty range, and "start. \(x\) " - associate the start value of \(x\) with any ambiguous empty range. (See Details section below for the definition of an ambiguous range.)
. . . Further arguments to be passed to or from other methods.

\section*{Details}

The union, intersect and setdiff methods for IRanges objects return a "normal" IRanges object (of the same class as \(x\) ) representing the union, intersection and (asymmetric!) difference of the sets of integers represented by \(x\) and \(y\).
punion, pintersect, psetdiff and pgap are generic functions that compute the element-wise (aka "parallel") union, intersection, (asymmetric!) difference and gap between each element in \(x\) and its corresponding element in \(y\). Methods for IRanges objects are defined. For these methods, \(x\) and \(y\) must have the same length (i.e. same number of ranges) and they return an IRanges instance of the same length as \(x\) and \(y\) where each range represents the union/intersection/difference/gap of/between the corresponding ranges in \(x\) and \(y\).
By default, pintersect will throw an error when an "ambiguous empty range" is formed. An ambiguous empty range can occur three different ways: 1) when corresponding non-empty ranges elements \(x\) and \(y\) have an empty intersection, 2 ) if the position of an empty range element does not fall within the corresponding limits of a non-empty range element, or 3) if two corresponding empty range elements do not have the same position. For example if empty range element [22,21] is intersected with non-empty range element [1,10], an error will be produced; but if it is intersected with the range [22,28], it will produce [22,21]. As mentioned in the Arguments section above, this behavior can be changed using the resolve. empty argument.

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages and M. Lawrence

\section*{See Also}
pintersect is similar to narrow, except the end points are absolute, not relative. pintersect is also similar to restrict, except ranges outside of the restriction become empty and are not discarded.
union,
Ranges-class,
intra-range-methods for intra range transformations,
inter-range-methods for inter range transformations,
IRanges-class, IRanges-utils

\section*{Examples}
```

    x <- IRanges(c(1, 5, -2, 0, 14), c(10, 9, 3, 11, 17))
    subject <- Rle(1:-3, 6:2)
    y <- Views(subject, start=c(14, 0, -5, 6, 18), end=c(20, 2, 2, 8, 20))
    ## Vector-wise operations:
    union(x, ranges(y))
    union(ranges(y), x)
    intersect(x, ranges(y))
    intersect(ranges(y), x)
    setdiff(x, ranges(y))
    setdiff(ranges(y), x)
    ## Element-wise (aka "parallel") operations:
    try(punion(x, ranges(y)))
    punion(x[3:5], ranges(y)[3:5])
    punion(x, ranges(y), fill.gap=TRUE)
    try(pintersect(x, ranges(y)))
    pintersect(x[3:4], ranges(y)[3:4])
    pintersect(x, ranges(y), resolve.empty="max.start")
    psetdiff(ranges(y), x)
    try(psetdiff(x, ranges(y)))
    start(x)[4] <- -99
    end(y)[4] <- 99
    psetdiff(x, ranges(y))
    pgap(x, ranges(y))
    ## On RangesList objects:
    irl1 <- IRangesList(a = IRanges(c(1,2),c(4,3)), b = IRanges(c(4,6), c(10,7)))
    irl2 <- IRangesList(c = IRanges(c(0,2),c(4,5)), a = IRanges(c(4,5),c(6,7)))
    union(irl1, irl2)
    intersect(irl1, irl2)
    setdiff(irl1, irl2)
    ```
    SimpleList-class Simple and Compressed List Classes

\section*{Description}

The (non-virtual) SimpleList and (virtual) CompressedList classes extend the List virtual class.

\section*{Details}

The SimpleList and CompressedList classes provide an implementation that subclasses can easily extend. The underlying storage in a SimpleList subclass is a list object. The underlying storage in a CompressedList object is a virtually partitioned vector-like object. For more information on the available methods, see the List man page.

\section*{Constructor}

List objects are typically constructed by calling the constructor of a concrete implementation, such as RangesList or IntegerList. The simplest, most generic implementation is SimpleList, which has the following constructor:

SimpleList (...): takes possibly named objects as elements for the new SimpleList object.
Calling as( \(x\), "List") will convert a vector-like object into a List, usually a CompressedList. To explicitly request a SimpleList derivative, call as(x, "SimpleList")

\section*{Coercion}

In the following code snippets, x is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.
as.list \((x)\) : Copies the elements of \(x\) into a new \(R\) list object.
```

unlist(x, recursive = TRUE, use.names = TRUE): Concatenates the elements of x into a
single elementType(x) object.

```

\section*{Subsetting}

In the following code snippets, x is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.
\(\mathrm{x}[\mathrm{i}]\) : In addition to normal usage, the i parameter can be a RangesList, logical RleList, LogicalList, or IntegerList object to perform subsetting within the list elements rather than across them.
\(x[i]<-\quad v a l u e:\) In addition to normal usage, the i parameter can be a RangesList, logical RleList, LogicalList, or IntegerList object to perform subsetting within the list elements rather than across them.

\section*{Looping}

In the following code snippets, x is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.
```

aggregate(x, by, FUN, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL, frequency = NULL, delta = NL

```

In addition to normal usage, the by parameter can be a RangesList to aggregate within the list elements rather than across them. When by is a RangesList, the output is either a SimpleAtomicList object, if possible, or a SimpleList object, if not.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}

List, AtomicList and RangesList for example implementations

\section*{Examples}

SimpleList(a = letters, ranges = IRanges(1:10, 1:10))
slice-methods Slice a vector-like or list-like object

\section*{Description}
slice is a generic function that creates views on a vector-like or list-like object that contain the elements that are within the specified bounds.

\section*{Usage}
slice(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, ...)
\#\# S4 method for signature Rle
slice(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, includeLower=TRUE, includeUpper=TRUE, rangesOnly=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature RleList
slice(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, includeLower=TRUE, includeUpper=TRUE, rangesOnly=FALSE)

\section*{Arguments}
x
An Rle or RleList object for the methods described here.
lower, upper The lower and upper bounds for the slice.
includeLower, includeUpper
Logical indicating whether or not the specified boundary is open or closed.
rangesOnly A logical indicating whether or not to drop the original data from the output.
... Additional arguments to be passed to specific methods.

\section*{Details}
slice is useful for finding areas of absolute maxima (peaks), absolute minima (troughs), or fluctuations within specified limits. One or more view summarization methods can be used on the result of slice. See ?link\{view-summarization-methods\}

\section*{Value}

The method for Rle objects returns an RleViews object if rangesOnly=FALSE or an IRanges object if rangesOnly=TRUE.
The method for RleList objects returns an RleViewsList object if rangesOnly=FALSE or an IRangesList object if rangesOnly=TRUE.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
- view-summarization-methods for summarizing the views returned by slice.
- slice-methods in the XVector package for more slice methods.
- coverage for computing the coverage across a set of ranges.
- The Rle, RleList, RleViews, and RleViewsList classes.

\section*{Examples}
```


## Views derived from coverage

x <- IRanges(start=c(1L, 9L, 4L, 1L, 5L, 10L),
width=c(5L, 6L, 3L, 4L, 3L, 3L))
cvg <- coverage(x)
slice(cvg, lower=2)
slice(cvg, lower=2, rangesOnly=TRUE)

```
strutils Low-level string utilities

\section*{Description}

Some low-level string utilities that operate on ordinary character vectors. For more advanced string manipulations, see the Biostrings package.

\section*{Usage}
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors(x, sep=", ")

\section*{Arguments}
x
A character vector where each element is a string containing comma-separated decimal integer values.
sep The value separator character.

\section*{Value}

A list of integer vectors. The list is of the same length as the input.

\section*{Note}
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors is similar to the strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2 function shown in the Examples section below, except that the former generally raises an error where the latter would have inserted an NA in the returned object. More precisely:
- The latter accepts NAs in the input, the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter introduces NAs by coercion (with a warning), the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter supports "inaccurate integer conversion in coercion" when the value to coerce is > INT_MAX (then it's coerced to INT_MAX), the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter coerces non-integer values (e.g. 10.3) to an int by truncating them, the former doesn't (raises an error).

When it fails, strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors will print an informative error message. Finally, strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors is faster and uses much less memory than strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages}

\section*{See Also}
```

strsplit

```

\section*{Examples}
```

    x <- c("1116,0,-19",
                " +55291 , 2476,",
            "19184,4269,5659,6470,6721,7469,14601",
            "7778889, 426900, -4833,5659,6470,6721,7096",
            "19184 , -99999")
    y <- strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors(x)
    y
\#\# In normal situations (i.e. when the input is well-formed),
\#\# strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors() does actually the same as the
\#\# function below but is more efficient (both in speed and memory
\#\# footprint):
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2 <- function(x, sep=",")
{
tmp <- strsplit(x, sep, fixed = TRUE)
lapply(tmp, as.integer)
}
y2 <- strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2(x)
stopifnot(identical(y, y2))

```
```

updateObject-methods Update an object of a class defined in the IRanges package to its cur-
rent class definition

```

\section*{Description}

The IRanges package provides an extensive collection of updateObject methods for updating almost any instance of a class defined in the package.

\section*{Usage}
```

    ## Showing usage of method defined for IntegerList objects only (usage
    ```
    \#\# is the same for all methods).
    \#\# S4 method for signature IntegerList
    updateObject(object, ..., verbose=FALSE)

\section*{Arguments}
object Object to be updated. Many (but not all) IRanges classes are supported. If no specific method is available for the object, then the default method (defined in the BiocGenerics package) is used. See ?updateObject for a description of the default method.
..., verbose See ?updateObject.

\section*{Value}

Returns a valid instance of object.

\section*{Author(s)}

The Bioconductor Dev Team

\section*{See Also}
updateObject

\section*{Description}

The Vector virtual class serves as the heart of the IRanges package and has over 90 subclasses. It serves a similar role as vector in base R.

The Vector class supports the storage of global and element-wise metadata:
1. The global metadata annotates the object as a whole: this metadata is accessed via the metadata accessor and is represented as an ordinary list;
2. The element-wise metadata annotates individual elements of the object: this metadata is accessed via the mcols accessor (mcols stands for metadata columns) and is represented as a DataTable object (i.e. as an instance of a concrete subclass of DataTable, e.g. a DataFrame object), with a row for each element and a column for each metadata variable. Note that the element-wise metadata can also be NULL.

To be functional, a class that inherits from Vector must define at least a length, names and "[" method.

\section*{Accessors}

In the following code snippets, x is a Vector object.
length( \(x\) ): Get the number of elements in \(x\).
NROW ( \(x\) ): Defined as length \((x)\) for any Vector object that is not a DataTable object. If \(x\) is a DataTable object, then it's defined as nrow ( \(x\) ).
names \((x)\), names \((x)<-\) value: Get or set the names of the elements in the Vector.
rename ( \(x\), value, ....): Replace the names of \(x\) according to a mapping defined by a named character vector, formed by concatenating value with any arguments in .... The names of the character vector indicate the source names, and the corresponding values the destination names. This also works on a plain old vector.
nlevels \((x)\) : Returns the number of factor levels.
mcols( \(x\), use.names=FALSE), mcols(x) <- value: Get or set the metadata columns. If use. names=TRUE and the metadata columns are not NULL, then the names of \(x\) are propagated as the row names of the returned DataTable object. When setting the metadata columns, the supplied value must be NULL or a DataTable object holding element-wise metadata.
elementMetadata( \(x\), use.names=FALSE), elementMetadata( \(x\) ) <- value, values ( \(x\), use. names=FALSE), values \((x)\) <- value: Alternatives to mcols functions. Their use is discouraged.

\section*{Subsetting}

In the code snippets below, \(x\) is a Vector object or regular \(R\) vector object. The \(R\) vector object methods for window are defined in this package and the remaining methods are defined in base R .
\(x[i, d r o p=T R U E]:\) If defined, returns a new Vector object made of selected elements \(i\), which can be missing; an NA-free logical, numeric, or character vector; or a logical Rle object. The drop argument specifies whether or not to coerce the returned sequence to a standard vector.
\(x[i]<-\) value: Replacement version of \(x[i]\).
window(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, frequency=NULL, delta=NULL, ...): Extract the subsequence window from the Vector object using:
start, end, width The start, end, or width of the window. Two of the three are required.
frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.

In general, this is more efficient than using "[" operator.
window(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA) <- value: Replace the subsequence window specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in \(x\) specified by start, end and width) by value. value must either be of class class \((x)\), belong to a subclass of class \((x)\), or be coercible to class \((x)\) or a subclass of class \((x)\). The elements of value are repeated to create a Vector with the same number of elements as the width of the subsequence window it is replacing.
\(\operatorname{split}(x, f\), drop \(=F A L S E)<-\) value: Virtually splits \(x\) by the factor \(f\), replaces the elements of the resulting list with the elements from the list value, and restores \(x\) to its original form. Note that this works for any Vector, even though split itself is not universally supported.
head ( \(x, \mathrm{n}=6 \mathrm{~L}\) ): If n is non-negative, returns the first n elements of the Vector object. If n is negative, returns all but the last abs( \(n\) ) elements of the Vector object.
tail \((x, n=6 L)\) : If \(n\) is non-negative, returns the last \(n\) elements of the Vector object. If \(n\) is negative, returns all but the first abs ( \(n\) ) elements of the Vector object.
\(\operatorname{rev}(x)\) : Return a new Vector object made of the original elements in the reverse order.
rep( \(x\), times, length. out, each), rep.int(x, times): Repeats the values in \(x\) through one of the following conventions:
times Vector giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length length(x), or to repeat the whole vector if of length 1.
length. out Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.
each Non-negative integer. Each element of \(x\) is repeated each times.
subset ( \(x\), subset): Return a new Vector object made of the subset using logical vector subset, where missing values are taken as FALSE.

\section*{Combining}

In the code snippets below, x is a Vector object.
\(c(x, \ldots)\) : Combine \(x\) and the Vector objects in . . . together. Any object in . . . must belong to the same class as \(x\), or to one of its subclasses, or must be NULL. The result is an object of the same class as \(x\).
append( \(x\), values, after \(=\) length( \(x\) )): Insert the Vector values onto \(x\) at the position given by after. values must have an elementType that extends that of \(x\).
mstack(..., .index.var = "name"): A variant of stack, where the list is taken as the list of arguments in ..., each of which should be a Vector or vector (mixing the two will not work).

\section*{Looping}

In the code snippets below, x is a Vector object.
tapply(X, INDEX, FUN = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE): Like the standard tapply function defined in the base package, the tapply method for Vector objects applies a function to each cell of a ragged array, that is to each (non-empty) group of values given by a unique combination of the levels of certain factors.
shiftApply (SHIFT, X, Y, FUN, ..., OFFSET = OL, simplify = TRUE, verbose = FALSE): Let \(i\) be the indices in SHIFT, X_i \(=\) window (X, \(1+\operatorname{OFFSET}\), length \((X)\) - SHIFT[i]), and \(Y \_i=\operatorname{window}(Y, 1+\operatorname{SHIFT}[i]\), length( \(Y\) ) - OFFSET). Calculates the set of FUN (X_i, Y_i, ...) values and return the results in a convenient form: SHIFT A non-negative integer vector of shift values.
X, Y The Vector or R vector objects to shift.
FUN The function, found via match. fun, to be applied to each set of shifted vectors.
... Further arguments for FUN.
OFFSET A non-negative integer offset to maintain throughout the shift operations.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.
verbose A logical value specifying whether or not to print the \(i\) indices to track the iterations. aggregate ( \(x\), by, FUN, start \(=\) NULL, end \(=\) NULL, width \(=\) NULL, \(\quad\) frequency \(=\) NULL, delta \(=\) NL

Generates summaries on the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:
by An object with start, end, and width methods.
FUN The function, found via match. fun, to be applied to each window of \(x\).
start, end, width the start, end, or width of the window. If by is missing, then must supply two of the three.
frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.
... Further arguments for FUN.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

\section*{Coercion}
as(from, "data.frame"), as.data.frame(from): Coerces from, a Vector, to a data.frame by first coercing the Vector to a vector via as. vector. Note that many Vector derivatives do not support as. vector, so this coercion is possible only for certain types.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}

Rle and XRaw for example implementations.
List for a direct extension that serves a similar role as list in base R.
DataTable which is the type of objects returned by the mcols accessor.
Annotated which Vector extends.

\section*{Examples}
showClass("Vector") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses

Vector-comparison Compare, order, tabulate vector-like objects

\section*{Description}

Generic functions and methods for comparing, ordering, and tabulating vector-like objects.

\section*{Usage}
```


## Element-wise (aka "parallel") comparison of 2 Vector objects

## -------------------------------------------------------------------

compare(x, y)

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

e1 == e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 == e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 == e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

e1 <= e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 <= e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 <= e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

e1 != e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 != e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 != e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

e1 >= e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 >= e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 >= e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

```
```

e1 < e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 < e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 < e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

e1 > e2

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

e1 > e2

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

e1 > e2

## selfmatch()

## -----------

selfmatch(x, ...)

## duplicated() \& unique()

## -----------------------

## S4 method for signature Vector

duplicated(x, incomparables=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature Vector

unique(x, incomparables=FALSE, ...)

## %in%

## ----

## S4 method for signature Vector,Vector

x %in% table

## S4 method for signature Vector,ANY

x %in% table

## S4 method for signature ANY,Vector

x %in% table

## findMatches() \& countMatches()

## -------------------------------

findMatches(x, table, select=c("all", "first", "last"), ...)
countMatches(x, table, ...)

## sort()

## ------

## S4 method for signature Vector

sort(x, decreasing=FALSE, ...)

```
```


## table()

## -------

## S4 method for signature Vector

table(...)

```

\section*{Arguments}
\(x, y, e 1, e 2\), table
Vector-like objects.
incomparables The duplicated method for Vector objects does NOT support this argument.
The unique method for Vector objects, which is implemented on top of duplicated, propagates this argument to its call to duplicated.
See ?base:: duplicated and ?base:: unique for more information about this argument.
select Only select="all" is supported at the moment. Note that you can use match if you want to do select="first". Otherwise you're welcome to request this on the Bioconductor mailing list.
decreasing See ?base: :sort.
A Vector object for table (the table method for Vector objects currently only supports one argument).
Otherwise, extra arguments supported by specific methods. In particular:
- The default selfmatch method, which is implemented on top of match, propagates the extra arguments to its call to match.
- The duplicated method for Vector objects, which is implemented on top of selfmatch, accepts extra argument fromLast and propagates the other extra arguments to its call to selfmatch. See ?base::duplicated for more information about this argument.
- The unique method for Vector objects, which is implemented on top of duplicated, propagates the extra arguments to its call to duplicated.
- The default findMatches and countMatches methods, which are implemented on top of match and selfmatch, propagate the extra arguments to their calls to match and selfmatch.
- The sort method for Vector objects, which is implemented on top of order, only accepts extra argument na. last and propagates it to its call to order.

\section*{Details}

Doing compare \((x, y)\) on 2 vector-like objects \(x\) and \(y\) of length 1 must return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the single element in \(x\) is considered to be respectively less than, equal to, or greater than the single element in \(y\). If \(x\) or \(y\) have a length \(!=1\), then they are typically expected to have the same length so compare \((x, y)\) can operate element-wise, that is, in that case it returns an integer vector of the same length as \(x\) and \(y\) where the i-th element is the result of compairing \(x[i]\) and \(y[i]\). If \(x\) and \(y\) don't have the same length and are not zero-length vectors, then the shortest is first recycled to the length of the longest. If one of them is a zero-length vector then compare \((x, y)\) returns a zero-length integer vector.
selfmatch ( \(\mathrm{x}, \ldots\). . ) is equivalent to match ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}, \ldots\). . . This is actually how the default method is implemented. However note that selfmatch ( \(x\), ...) will typically be more efficient than match ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}, \ldots\) ) on vector-like objects for which a specific selfmatch method is implemented. findMatches is an enhanced version of match which, by default (i.e. if select="all"), returns all the matches in a Hits object.
countMatches returns an integer vector of the length of \(x\) containing the number of matches in table for each element in \(x\).

\section*{Value}

For compare: see Details section above.
For selfmatch: an integer vector of the same length as \(x\).
For duplicated, unique, and \%in\%: see ?BiocGenerics: : duplicated, ?BiocGenerics: : unique, and ?\%in\%.

For findMatches: a Hits object by default (i.e. if select="all").
For countMatches: an integer vector of the length of \(x\) containing the number of matches in table for each element in \(x\).

For sort: see ?BiocGenerics::sort.
For table: a 1D array of integer values promoted to the "table" class. See ?BiocGeneric: :table for more information.

\section*{Note}

The following notes are for developpers who want to implement a Vector subclass:
1. The 6 traditional binary comparison operators are: \(==,!=,\langle=\rangle=,,\langle\), and \(\rangle\). The IRanges package defines methods for each of these operators and for Vector objects as follow:
```

setMethod("==", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { compare(e1, e2) == OL }
)
setMethod("<=", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { compare(e1, e2) <= OL }
)
setMethod("!=", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { !(e1 == e2) }
)
setMethod(">=", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { e2 <= e1 }
)
setMethod("<", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { ! (e2 <= e1) }
)
setMethod(">", c("Vector", "Vector"),
function(e1, e2) { !(e1 <= e2) }
)

```

With these definitions, the 6 binary operators work out-of-the-box on Vector objects for which compare works the expected way. If compare is not implemented, then it's enough to implement \(==\) and \(<=\) methods to have the 4 remaining operators ( \(!=,>=,\langle\), and \(>\) ) work out-of-thebox.
2. No compare method is actually implemented for the Vector class. Specific compare methods need to be implemented for specific Vector subclasses (e.g. for Ranges objects). These specific methods must obey the rules described in the Details section above.
3. The duplicated, unique, and \%in\% methods for Vector objects are implemented on top of selfmatch, duplicated, and match, respectively, so they work out-of-the-box on Vector objects for which selfmatch, duplicated, and match work the expected way.
4. Also the default findMatches and countMatches methods are implemented on top of match and selfmatch so they work out-of-the-box on Vector objects for which those things work the expected way.
5. However, since selfmatch itself is also implemented on top of match, then having match work the expected way is actually enough to get selfmatch, duplicated, unique, \%in\%, findMatches, and countMatches work out-of-the-box on Vector objects.
6. The sort method for Vector objects is implemented on top of order, so it works out-of-thebox on Vector objects for which order works the expected way.
7. The table method for Vector objects is implemented on top of selfmatch, order, and as.character, so it works out-of-the-box on a Vector object for which those things work the expected way.
8. No match or order method is actually implemented for the Vector class. Specific methods need to be implemented for specific Vector subclasses (e.g. for Ranges objects).

\section*{Author(s)}

\section*{H. Pages}

\section*{See Also}
- The Vector class.
- Ranges-comparison for comparing and ordering ranges.
- == and \%in\% in the base package, and BiocGenerics: :match, BiocGenerics: :duplicated, BiocGenerics: :unique, BiocGenerics: :order, BiocGenerics: : sort, BiocGenerics: : rank in the BiocGenerics package for general information about the comparison/ordering operators and functions.
- The Hits class.
- BiocGeneric: :table in the BiocGenerics package.

\section*{Examples}
```


## -----------------------------------------------------------------------

## A. SIMPLE EXAMPLES

## --------------------------------------------------------------------------

y <- c(16L, -3L, -2L, 15L, 15L, 0L, 8L, 15L, -2L)

```
```

selfmatch(y)
x <- c(unique(y), 999L)
findMatches(x, y)
countMatches(x, y)

## See ?Ranges-comparison for more examples (using Ranges objects).

## --------------------------------------------------------------------------

## B. FOR DEVELOPPERS: HOW TO IMPLEMENT THE BINARY COMPARISON OPERATORS

## FOR YOUR Vector SUBCLASS

## ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

## The answer is: dont implement them. Just implement compare() and the

## binary comparison operators will work out-of-the-box. Here is an

## example:

## (1) Implement a simple Vector subclass.

setClass("Raw", contains="Vector", representation(data="raw"))
setMethod("length", "Raw", function(x) length(x@data))
setMethod("[", "Raw",
function(x, i, j, ..., drop) { x@data <- x@data[i]; x }
)
x <- new("Raw", data=charToRaw("AB.x0a-BAA+C"))
stopifnot(identical(length(x), 12L))
stopifnot(identical(x[7:3], new("Raw", data=charToRaw("-a0x."))))

## (2) Implement a "compare" method for Raw objects.

setMethod("compare", c("Raw", "Raw"),
function(x, y) {as.integer(x@data) - as.integer(y@data)}
)
stopifnot(identical(which(x == x[1]), c(1L, 9L, 10L)))
stopifnot(identical(x[x < x[5]], new("Raw", data=charToRaw(".-+"))))

```
view-summarization-methods
Summarize views on a vector-like object with numeric values

\section*{Description}
viewApply applies a function on each view of a Views or ViewsList object.
viewMins, viewMaxs, viewSums, viewMeans calculate respectively the minima, maxima, sums, and means of the views in a Views or ViewsList object.

\section*{Usage}
```

viewApply(X, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE)
viewMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
$\min (x, \ldots$, na. $\mathrm{rm}=$ FALSE)
viewMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
$\max (x, \ldots$, na.rm $=$ FALSE $)$
viewSums(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
$\operatorname{sum}(x, \ldots$, na.rm $=$ FALSE)
viewMeans(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
mean (x, ...)
viewWhichMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
which.min(x)
viewWhichMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)
\#\# S4 method for signature Views
which. max (x)
viewRangeMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
viewRangeMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)

```

\section*{Arguments}
\(x\)
FUN The function to be applied to each view in \(X\).
... Additional arguments to be passed on.
simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.
x
An RleViews or RleViewsList object.
na. rm
Logical indicating whether or not to include missing values in the results.

\section*{Details}

The viewMins, viewMaxs, viewSums, and viewMeans functions provide efficient methods for calculating the specified numeric summary by performing the looping in compiled code.
The viewWhichMins, viewWhichMaxs, viewRangeMins, and viewRangeMaxs functions provide efficient methods for finding the locations of the minima and maxima.

\section*{Value}

For all the functions in this man page (except viewRangeMins and viewRangeMaxs): A numeric vector of the length of \(x\) if \(x\) is an RleViews object, or a List object of the length of \(x\) if it's an RleViewsList object.

For viewRangeMins and viewRangeMaxs: An IRanges object if \(x\) is an RleViews object, or an IRangesList object if it's an RleViewsList object.

\section*{Note}

For convenience, methods for min, max, sum, mean, which.min and which.max are provided as wrappers around the corresponding view* functions (which might be deprecated at some point).

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun

\section*{See Also}
- The slice function for slicing an Rle or RleList object.
- view-summarization-methods in the XVector package for more view summarization methods.
- The RleViews and RleViewsList classes.
- The which.min and colSums functions.

\section*{Examples}
```


## Views derived from coverage

x <- IRanges(start=c(1L, 9L, 4L, 1L, 5L, 10L),
width=c(5L, 6L, 3L, 4L, 3L, 3L))
cvg <- coverage(x)
cvg_views <- slice(cvg, lower=2)
viewApply(cvg_views, diff)
viewMins(cvg_views)
viewMaxs(cvg_views)
viewSums(cvg_views)
viewMeans(cvg_views)
viewWhichMins(cvg_views)
viewWhichMaxs(cvg_views)
viewRangeMins(cvg_views)
viewRangeMaxs(cvg_views)

```

\section*{Description}

The Views virtual class is a general container for storing a set of views on an arbitrary Vector object, called the "subject".
Its primary purpose is to introduce concepts and provide some facilities that can be shared by the concrete classes that derive from it.

Some direct subclasses of the Views class are: RleViews, XIntegerViews (defined in the XVector package), XStringViews (defined in the Biostrings package), etc...

\section*{Constructor}

Views(subject, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL): This constructor is a generic function with dispatch on argument subject. Specific methods must be defined for the subclasses of the Views class. For example a method for XString subjects is defined in the Biostrings package that returns an XStringViews object. There is no default method.
The treatment of the start, end and width arguments is the same as with the IRanges constructor, except that, in addition, Views allows start to be a Ranges object. With this feature, Views(subject, IRanges(my_starts, my_ends, my_widths, my_names)) and Views(subject, my_starts, my_ends, my_widths, my_names) are equivalent (except when my_starts is itself a Ranges object).

\section*{Coercion}

In the code snippets below, from is a Views object:
as(from, "IRanges"): Creates an IRanges object containing the view locations in from.

\section*{Accessor-like methods}

All the accessor-like methods defined for IRanges objects work on Views objects. In addition, the following accessors are defined for Views objects:
subject ( \(x\) ): Return the subject of the views.

\section*{Subsetting}
\(x[i]\) : Select the views specified by i.
\(x[[i]]\) : Extracts the view selected by i as an object of the same class as subject(x). Subscript \(i\) can be a single integer or a character string. The result is the subsequence of subject \((x)\) defined by window(subject ( \(x\) ), start=start(x)[i], end=end(x)[i]) or an error if the view is "out of limits" (i.e. \(\operatorname{start}(x)[i]<1\) or end \((x)[i]>1 e n g t h(\operatorname{subject}(x))\) ).

\section*{Combining}
\(c(x, \ldots\), ignore.mcols=FALSE): Combine Views objects. They must have the same subject.

\section*{Other methods}
trim( \(x\), use.names=TRUE): Equivalent to restrict( \(x\), start=1L, end=length(subject ( \(x\) )), keep.all.ranges=TRL
subviews(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE): start, end, and width arguments must be vectors of integers, eventually with NAs, that contain coordinates relative to the current ranges. Equivalent to trim(narrow(x, start=start, end=end, width=width, use.names=use.names)).
successiveViews(subject, width, gapwidth=0, from=1): Equivalent to Views(subject, successiveIRanges(wid See ?successiveIRanges for a description of the width, gapwidth and from arguments.

\section*{Author(s)}
H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

IRanges-class, Vector-class, IRanges-utils, XVector.
Some direct subclasses of the Views class: RleViews-class, XIntegerViews-class, XDoubleViewsclass, XStringViews-class.
```

findOverlaps.

```

\section*{Examples}
```

showClass("Views") \# shows (some of) the known subclasses

## Create a set of 4 views on an XInteger subject of length 10:

subject <- Rle(3:-6)
v1 <- Views(subject, start=4:1, end=4:7)

## Extract the 2nd view:

v1[[2]]

## Some views can be "out of limits"

v2 <- Views(subject, start=4:-1, end=6)
trim(v2)
subviews(v2, end=-2)

## See ?XIntegerViews-class in the XVector package for more examples.

```

ViewsList-class List of Views

\section*{Description}

An extension of List that holds only Views objects.

\section*{Details}

ViewsList is a virtual class. Specialized subclasses like e.g. RleViewsList are useful for storing coverage vectors over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate RleViews object.
As a Vector subclass, ViewsList may be annotated with its universe identifier (e.g. a genome) in which all of its spaces exist.
As a List subclass, ViewsList inherits all the methods available for List objects. It also presents an API that is very similar to that of Views, where operations are vectorized over the elements and generally return lists.

\section*{Author(s)}
P. Aboyoun and H. Pages

\section*{See Also}

List-class, RleViewsList-class.
findOverlaps.

\section*{Examples}
```

    showClass("ViewsList")
    ```

\section*{Index}
!, CompressedLogicalList-method
(AtomicList), 4
!, CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
!, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
!,SimpleLogicalList-method
(AtomicList), 4
!, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
!=,ANY,Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
! =, Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
! =, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
*Topic algebra
runstat, 120
*Topic arith
runstat, 120
view-summarization-methods, 139
*Topic classes
Annotated-class, 3
AtomicList, 4
DataFrame-class, 13
DataFrameList-class, 17
DataTable-API, 19
FilterMatrix-class, 26
FilterRules-class, 26
GappedRanges-class, 36
Grouping-class, 38
Hits-class, 42
HitsList-class, 45
IntervalForest-class, 52
IntervalTree-class, 53
IRanges-class, 61
IRangesList-class, 68
List-class, 70
MaskCollection-class, 73
OverlapEncodings-class, 79
RangedData-class, 82

RangedDataList-class, 88
RangedSelection-class, 89
Ranges-class, 90
RangesList-class, 98
RangesMapping-class, 101
rdapply, 102
Rle-class, 108
RleViews-class, 117
RleViewsList-class, 118
SimpleList-class, 125
Vector-class, 131
Views-class, 142
ViewsList-class, 144
*Topic manip
endoapply, 23
multisplit, 75
read.Mask, 105
reverse, 107
seqapply, 122
updateObject-methods, 130
*Topic methods
Annotated-class, 3
AtomicList, 4
coverage-methods, 8
DataFrame-class, 13
DataFrameList-class, 17
DataTable-API, 19
encodeOverlaps, 21
expand, 24
FilterMatrix-class, 26
FilterRules-class, 26
findOverlaps-methods, 30
funprog-methods, 35
GappedRanges-class, 36
Grouping-class, 38
Hits-class, 42
HitsList-class, 45
IntervalForest-class, 52
IntervalTree-class, 53
```

    IRanges-class, 61
    IRangesList-class,68
    List-class,70
    MaskCollection-class,73
    OverlapEncodings-class, 79
    RangedData-class, }8
    RangedSelection-class,89
    Ranges-class, }9
    Ranges-comparison,94
    RangesList-class,98
    RangesMapping-class, 101
    rdapply,102
    reverse,107
    Rle-class,108
    RleViews-class, 117
    RleViewsList-class, 118
    runstat,120
    score, 121
    SimpleList-class, }12
    slice-methods, }12
    Vector-class,131
    Vector-comparison, 134
    view-summarization-methods, 139
    Views-class,142
    ViewsList-class,144
    *Topic utilities
classNameForDisplay,7
coverage-methods, }
endoapply, 23
inter-range-methods,46
intra-range-methods, 55
IRanges-constructor, }6
IRanges-utils,66
isConstant,69
nearest-methods,76
setops-methods,123
strutils, 128
<, ANY, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
<,Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
<,Vector,Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
<=,ANY,Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
<=,Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
<=,Vector,Vector-method

```
(Vector-comparison), 134
==, 138
==, ANY, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
==, Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
==, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>, ANY,Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>, Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>=, ANY, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>=, Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
>=, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
[,CompressedIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
[,CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
[,CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
[,DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
[,FilterMatrix-method
(FilterMatrix-class), 26
[,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
[, IntervalForest-method
(IntervalForest-class), 52
[,List-method (List-class), 70
[,MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
[, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
[,RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
[,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
[,SimpleIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
[,SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
[,SimpleRangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
[,SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
[,Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
[.data.frame, 14
[<-, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
[<-, List-method (List-class), 70
[<-,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
[<-,SplitDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
[<-, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
[[, List-method (List-class), 70
[[, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
[[.data.frame, 14
[[<-, CompressedList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
[[<-, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
[[<-,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
[[<-, List-method (List-class), 70
[[<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
[[<-, SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
\$, List-method (List-class), 70
\$<-, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
\$<-, List-method (List-class), 70
\$<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
\$<-, SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
\%in\%, ANY, Vector-method (Vector-comparison), 134
\%in\%, CompressedAtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, CompressedRleList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, CompressedRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, RangedData, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, Ranges, Ranges-method
(Ranges-comparison), 94
\%in\%, RangesList, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, RangesList,RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%,Rle,ANY-method (Rle-class), 108
\%in\%, SimpleAtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, SimpleAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, SimpleRleList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, SimpleRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
\%in\%, Vector, ANY-method (Vector-comparison), 134
\%in\%, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
\%in\%, Vector, Views-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, Vector, ViewsList-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, Views, Vector-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, Views, Views-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, ViewsList, Vector-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%,ViewsList,ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%outside\% (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%over\% (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%within\% (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\%in\%, 137, 138
active (MaskCollection-class), 73
active,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
active, MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
active<- (MaskCollection-class), 73
active<-,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
active<-,MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
aggregate, 14
aggregate, CompressedList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
aggregate, data.frame-method
(Vector-class), 131
aggregate, DataTable-method
(DataTable-API), 19
aggregate,formula-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
aggregate, matrix-method (Vector-class), 131
aggregate,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
aggregate, SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
aggregate,ts-method (Vector-class), 131
aggregate, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
aggregate, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
aggregate.Rle (Rle-class), 108
all,CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
all.equal, 70
alphabetFrequency, 73, 74
Annotated, 133
Annotated (Annotated-class), 3
Annotated-class, 3
append,FilterRules,FilterRules-method (FilterRules-class), 26
append, MaskCollection, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
append, Vector, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
applyFun (rdapply), 102
applyFun,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
applyFun<- (rdapply), 102
applyFun<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
applyParams (rdapply), 102
applyParams,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
applyParams<- (rdapply), 102
applyParams<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
as.character,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.character, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
as.complex,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.complex, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
as.data.frame, 20, 91, 93
as.data.frame, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
as.data.frame, DataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
as.data.frame,GappedRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
as.data.frame, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
as.data.frame,OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
as.data.frame, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
as.data.frame,Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
as.data.frame,RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
as.data.frame,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.data.frame, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
as.data.frame.DataFrame (DataFrame-class), 13
as.data.frame.DataFrameList
(DataFrameList-class), 17
as.data.frame.GappedRanges (GappedRanges-class), 36
as.data.frame.Hits (Hits-class), 42
as.data.frame.OverlapEncodings (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
as.data.frame.RangedData (RangedData-class), 82
as.data.frame.Ranges (Ranges-class), 90
as.data.frame.RangesList (RangesList-class), 98
as.data.frame.Rle (Rle-class), 108
as.data.frame.Vector (Vector-class), 131
as.double, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
as.env (List-class), 70
as.env, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
as.env,List-method (List-class), 70
as.env,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
as.factor,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.integer, Ranges-method
(Ranges-class), 90
as.integer,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.integer, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
as.list, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
as.list, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
as.list, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
as.list, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
as.list, List-method (List-class), 70
as.list,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.list, SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
as.list.CompressedList
(SimpleList-class), 125
as.list.CompressedNormalIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
as.list.Hits (Hits-class), 42
as.list.List (List-class), 70
as.list.Rle (Rle-class), 108
as.list. SimpleList (SimpleList-class), 125
as.logical,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.logical,Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
as.matrix, 93
as.matrix,CompressedHitsList-method
(HitsList-class), 45
as.matrix, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
as.matrix, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
as.matrix, HitsList-method
(HitsList-class), 45
as.matrix, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
as.matrix, Views-method (Views-class), 142
as.matrix,ViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
as.numeric,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.numeric, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
as.raw, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.raw, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
as.table,Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
as.table,HitsList-method
(HitsList-class), 45
as.vector,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
as.vector, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
as.vectorORfactor (Rle-class), 108
as.vectorORfactor,Rle-method
(Rle-class), 108
asNormalIRanges (IRanges-utils), 66
AtomicList, 4, 127
AtomicList-class (AtomicList), 4
breakInChunks (IRanges-utils), 66
by, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
c, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
c,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
c, GappedRanges-method
(GappedRanges-class), 36
c, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
c, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
c, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
c, SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
c, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
c, Views-method (Views-class), 142
cbind, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
cbind, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
cbind, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
cbind,FilterMatrix-method
(FilterMatrix-class), 26
cbind.data.frame, 14
CharacterList, 57
CharacterList (AtomicList), 4
CharacterList-class (AtomicList), 4
chartr, ANY, ANY, CompressedCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
chartr, ANY, ANY, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
chartr, ANY, ANY, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
chartr, ANY, ANY, SimpleCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
chartr, ANY, ANY, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
class:AtomicList (AtomicList), 4
class:CharacterList (AtomicList), 4
class: ComplexList (AtomicList), 4
class:CompressedAtomicList
(AtomicList), 4
class:CompressedCharacterList
(AtomicList), 4
class: CompressedComplexList
(AtomicList), 4
class: CompressedIntegerList (AtomicList), 4
class: CompressedIRangesList (IRangesList-class), 68
class: CompressedLogicalList (AtomicList), 4
class:CompressedNormalIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
class:CompressedNumericList
(AtomicList), 4
class: CompressedRawList (AtomicList), 4
class: CompressedRleList (AtomicList), 4
class: DataFrame (DataFrame-class), 13
class: DataTable (DataTable-API), 19
class:DataTableORNULL (DataTable-API), 19
class:Dups (Grouping-class), 38
class:GappedRanges
(GappedRanges-class), 36
class:Grouping (Grouping-class), 38
class:H2LGrouping (Grouping-class), 38
class:IntegerList (AtomicList), 4
class:IRanges (IRanges-class), 61
class:IRangesList (IRangesList-class), 68
class:List (List-class), 70
class:LogicalList (AtomicList), 4
class:MaskCollection
(MaskCollection-class), 73
class:NormalIRanges (IRanges-class), 61
class:NormalIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
class:NumericList (AtomicList), 4
class:OverlapEncodings
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
class:Partitioning (Grouping-class), 38
class:PartitioningByEnd
(Grouping-class), 38
class:PartitioningByWidth
(Grouping-class), 38
class:RangedData (RangedData-class), 82
class:Ranges (Ranges-class), 90
class:RangesList-class
(RangesList-class), 98
class:RangesORmissing
(nearest-methods), 76
class: RawList (AtomicList), 4
class:Rle (Rle-class), 108
class:RleList (AtomicList), 4
class:RleViews (RleViews-class), 117
class:SimpleAtomicList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleCharacterList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleComplexList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleIntegerList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
class:SimpleLogicalList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleNormalIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
class:SimpleNumericList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleRangesList-class
(RangesList-class), 98
class:SimpleRawList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleRleList (AtomicList), 4
class:SimpleViewsList
(ViewsList-class), 144
class:Vector (Vector-class), 131
class:Views (Views-class), 142
class:ViewsList (ViewsList-class), 144
classNameForDisplay, 7
classNameForDisplay, ANY-method
(classNameForDisplay), 7
classNameForDisplay,AsIs-method
(classNameForDisplay), 7
classNameForDisplay, CompressedList-method (classNameForDisplay), 7
classNameForDisplay, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (classNameForDisplay), 7
classNameForDisplay, SimpleList-method (classNameForDisplay), 7
classNameForDisplay, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method (classNameForDisplay), 7
coerce, ANY,AsIs-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, ANY, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce, ANY, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, ANY, List-method (List-class), 70
coerce, ANY, SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
coerce,ANY,SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce,AsIs,DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce,AtomicList, CharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce,AtomicList, ComplexList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, AtomicList, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce,AtomicList, LogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, AtomicList, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, AtomicList, RawList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce,AtomicList,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce,AtomicList,RleViews-method (RleViews-class), 117
coerce, character,Rle-method
(Rle-class), 108
coerce, complex, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
coerce, CompressedAtomicList,list-method (AtomicList), 4
(DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce, DataTable,RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
coerce, factor, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
coerce, GappedRanges, CompressedIRangesList-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
coerce, GappedRanges, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
coerce, GappedRanges, IRangesList-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
coerce, GappedRanges, NormalIRangesList-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
coerce, GappedRanges, RangesList-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
coerce, Hits, DataFrame-method (Hits-class), 42
coerce, Hits, List-method (Hits-class), 42
coerce, Hits, list-method (Hits-class), 42
coerce, integer, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, integer, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
coerce, integer, List-method (List-class), 70
coerce, integer, NormalIRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
coerce, integer,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
coerce, IntervalForest, CompressedIRangesList-method (IntervalForest-class), 52
coerce, CompressedIRangesList, CompressedNormaldRenges,Lritermaitiodest, IRanges-method (IRangesList-class), 68
(IntervalForest-class), 52
coerce, CompressedIRangesList, GappedRanges-methoelrce, IntervalTree, IRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36 (IntervalTree-class), 53
coerce, CompressedIRangesList, IntervalForest-meఉఉmde, IRanges, IntervalTree-method (IntervalForest-class), 52 (IntervalTree-class), 53
coerce, CompressedNormalIRangesList, GappedRangeबeme屯hठRlanges, NormalIRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
(IRanges-utils), 66
coerce, CompressedRleList, CompressedIRangesListomec由 oldist, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method
(AtomicList), 4
coerce, data.frame, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, data.frame, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
coerce, DataFrame, data.frame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, DataFrameList, DataFrame-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce, list, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, List,list-method (List-class), 70
coerce,List,SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce, logical, IRanges-method
(IRanges-class), 61
coerce，logical，NormalIRanges－method
（IRanges－class）， 61
coerce，logical，Rle－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，LogicalList，CompressedIRangesList－methoderce，RangesList，IRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，LogicalList，CompressedNormalIRangesLiscomed由ったlangesList，NormalIRangesList－method
（RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，LogicalList，IRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，LogicalList，NormalIRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，LogicalList，SimpleIRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，LogicalList，SimpleNormalIRangesList－medbedce，RangesList，SimpleNormalIRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，MaskCollection，NormalIRanges－method （MaskCollection－class）， 73
coerce，matrix，DataFrame－method （DataFrame－class）， 13
coerce，NULL，DataFrame－method （DataFrame－class）， 13
coerce，numeric，IRanges－method （IRanges－class）， 61
coerce，numeric，NormalIRanges－method （IRanges－class）， 61
coerce，numeric，Rle－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，RangedData，CompressedIRangesList－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，RangedData，DataFrame－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，RangedData，IRangesList－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，RangedData，RangesList－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，Ranges，IntervalTree－method （IntervalTree－class）， 53
coerce，Ranges，IRanges－method （IRanges－class）， 61
coerce，Ranges，PartitioningByEnd－method （Grouping－class）， 38
coerce，Ranges，PartitioningByWidth－method （Grouping－class）， 38
coerce，Ranges，RangedData－method （RangedData－class）， 82
（RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，RangesList，SimpleRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，RangesMapping，RangedData－method （RangesMapping－class）， 101
coerce，raw，Rle－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，character－method （Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，complex－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，data．frame－method （Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，factor－method（Rle－class），
coerce，Rle，integer－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，IRanges－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，list－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，logical－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，NormalIRanges－method （Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，numeric－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，RangedData－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，Rle，raw－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，Rle，vector－method（Rle－class）， 108
coerce，RleList，CompressedIRangesList－method
coerce，RangesList，CompressedNormalIRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，RangesList，IntervalForest－method （IntervalForest－class）， 52
（RangesList－class）， 98 （RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，RangesList，RangedData－method （RangedData－class）， 82
coerce，RangesList，RangedSelection－method （RangedSelection－class）， 89
coerce，RangesList，SimpleIRangesList－method （RangesList－class）， 98
（RangesList－class）， 98
（RangesList－class）， 98
coerce，RleList，CompressedNormalIRangesList－method
(RangesList-class), 98
coerce,RleList, IRangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
coerce,RleList,NormalIRangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
coerce,RleList,RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
coerce,RleList,SimpleIRangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
coerce,RleList,SimpleNormalIRangesList-methodcoerce,Vector, integer-method (RangesList-class), 98 (Vector-class), 131
coerce,RleViewsList, CompressedIRangesList-methoelrce, Vector, logical-method (RleViewsList-class), 118
coerce,RleViewsList, IRangesList-method (RleViewsList-class), 118
coerce,RleViewsList,RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82 coerce,RleViewsList, SimpleIRangesList-method coerce, vector,Rle-method (Rle-class), (RleViewsList-class), 118
coerce, SimpleIRangesList, SimpleNormalIRangesLब்థeゅethedtor, SimpleCharacterList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
coerce, SimpleList, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, SimpleRangesList, SimpleIRangesList-methoelrce, vector, SimpleIntegerList-method (RangesList-class), 98

108
(AtomicList), 4
(AtomicList), 4
coerce, Vector, data.frame-method
(Vector-class), 131
coerce, Vector, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, vector, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, Vector, double-method
(Vector-class), 131
(Vector-class), 131
coerce, Vector, numeric-method
(Vector-class), 131
coerce, Vector, raw-method
(Vector-class), 131
(A)
coerce, vector, SimpleComplexList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce,SplitDataFrameList,DataFrame-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
coerce, table, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
coerce, vector, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, Vector, character-method (Vector-class), 131
coerce, Vector, complex-method (Vector-class), 131
coerce, vector, CompressedCharacterList-method coerce, Vector, Views-method
(AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedComplexList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedIntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedLogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedNumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedRawList-method
(AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, CompressedRleList-method
coerce, vector, SimpleLogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, SimpleNumericList-method
(AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, SimpleRawList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, vector, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
coerce, Vector, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
coerce,Vector, Views-method (Views-class), 142
coerce, Views, IRanges-method (Views-class), 142
coerce, Views, NormalIRanges-method (Views-class), 142
coerce, Views, Ranges-method (Views-class), 142
coerce, xtabs, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
collapse (MaskCollection-class), 73
collapse, MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
colnames, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method Complex, SimpleAtomicList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17 (AtomicList), 4
colnames, DataFrame-method
ComplexList (AtomicList), 4
(DataFrame-class), 13
colnames, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
colnames,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
colnames, RangedSelection-method
(RangedSelection-class), 89
colnames, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
ComplexList-class (AtomicList), 4
CompressedAtomicList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedAtomicList-class
(AtomicList), 4
CompressedCharacterList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedCharacterList-class
(AtomicList), 4
CompressedComplexList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedComplexList-class
colnames<-, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method (AtomicList), 4
(DataFrameList-class), 17 CompressedHitsList, 32, 53
colnames<-, DataFrame-method CompressedHitsList (HitsList-class), 45
(DataFrame-class), 13 CompressedHitsList-class
colnames<-,RangedData-method (HitsList-class), 45
(RangedData-class), 82
CompressedIntegerList, 32
colnames<-,RangedSelection-method
CompressedIntegerList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedIntegerList-class
(AtomicList), 4
colnames<-, SimpleDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
CompressedIRangesList, 5, 36, 52, 99, 112
colSums, 141
columnMetadata (DataFrameList-class), 17
CompressedIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
columnMetadata, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-mémpdessedIRangesList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17 (IRangesList-class), 68
columnMetadata, RangedData-method
CompressedList, 71-73
CompressedList (SimpleList-class), 125
columnMetadata, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-methodompressedList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17
(SimpleList-class), 125
columnMetadata<- (DataFrameList-class),
17 CompressedLogicalList (AtomicList), 4
columnMetadata<-, CompressedSplitDataFrameListemerhoslsedLogicalList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17
columnMetadata<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
CompressedNormalIRangesList, 5, 36, 37, 100
columnMetadata<-, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-methordpressedNormalIRangesList
(DataFrameList-class), 17
compare, 49, 82
compare (Vector-comparison), 134
compare, Ranges,Ranges-method
(Ranges-comparison), 94
complete.cases, 19
complete.cases, DataTable-method
(DataTable-API), 19
Complex, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
Complex,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
(IRangesList-class), 68
CompressedNormalIRangesList-class, 37
CompressedNormalIRangesList-class
(IRangesList-class), 68
CompressedNumericList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedNumericList-class
(AtomicList), 4
CompressedRawList (AtomicList), 4
CompressedRawList-class (AtomicList), 4
CompressedRleList, 112
CompressedRleList (AtomicList), 4

CompressedRleList-class (AtomicList), 4
CompressedSplitDataFrameList, 5, 14
CompressedSplitDataFrameList-class (DataFrameList-class), 17
cor,AtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
cor,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
countMatches (Vector-comparison), 134
countMatches, ANY, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
countMatches, RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, RangedData, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, Ranges, Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison), 94
countMatches, RangesList, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, RangesList, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, Vector, Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, Vector, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, Views, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, Views,Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, ViewsList, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countMatches, ViewsList, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps (findOverlaps-methods), 30 countOverlaps, ANY, missing-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 countOverlaps, ANY, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps, RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps,RangedData, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps,RangesList, IntervalForest-methodataTable (DataTable-API), 19 (findOverlaps-methods), 30 DataTable-API, 19
countOverlaps,RangesList,RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps,RangesList,RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps, Vector, ViewsList-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps,ViewsList,Vector-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
countOverlaps, ViewsList, ViewsList-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
countQueryHits (Hits-class), 42
countQueryHits, Hits-method
(Hits-class), 42
countSubjectHits (Hits-class), 42
countSubjectHits,Hits-method
(Hits-class), 42
cov, AtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
cov,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
coverage, 128
coverage (coverage-methods), 8
coverage, RangedData-method
(coverage-methods), 8
coverage, Ranges-method
(coverage-methods), 8
coverage, RangesList-method
(coverage-methods), 8
coverage, Views-method
(coverage-methods), 8
coverage-methods, 8,10
cummax, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
cummin, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
cumprod, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
cumsum, 40
cumsum, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
data.frame, 14, 19, 21
DataFrame, 17-19, 21, 83, 84, 131
DataFrame (DataFrame-class), 13
DataFrame-class, 13, 25
DataFrameList (DataFrameList-class), 17
DataFrameList-class, 17
DataTable, 13, 15, 21, 82, 86, 131, 133

DataTable-class (DataTable-API), 19
DataTable-stats, 21, 21
DataTableORNULL (DataTable-API), 19
DataTableORNULL-class (DataTable-API),
19
desc (MaskCollection-class), 73
desc,MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
desc<- (MaskCollection-class), 73
desc<-,MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
diff, 40
diff, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
diff,NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
diff,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
diff,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
diff.Rle (Rle-class), 108
dim, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
dim, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
dim, RangesMapping-method
(RangesMapping-class), 101
dimnames, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
dimnames, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
dimnames<-, DataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
dimnames<-, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
disjoin (inter-range-methods), 46
disjoin, CompressedIRangesList-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
disjoin, IntervalForest-method (inter-range-methods), 46
disjoin, Ranges-method (inter-range-methods), 46
disjoin, RangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
disjointBins (inter-range-methods), 46
disjointBins, Ranges-method (inter-range-methods), 46
disjointBins, RangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
distance (nearest-methods), 76
distance, Ranges, Ranges-method (nearest-methods), 76
distanceToNearest (nearest-methods), 76
distanceToNearest, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method
(nearest-methods), 76
drop,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
duplicated, 70, 96, 136-138
duplicated, AtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
duplicated, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
duplicated, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
duplicated, Dups-method
(Grouping-class), 38
duplicated, Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison), 94
duplicated,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
duplicated,Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
duplicated.AtomicList (AtomicList), 4
duplicated. CompressedAtomicList
(AtomicList), 4
duplicated. DataTable (DataTable-API), 19
duplicated. Dups (Grouping-class), 38
duplicated.Ranges (Ranges-comparison), 94
duplicated.Rle (Rle-class), 108
duplicated.Vector (Vector-comparison), 134
Dups (Grouping-class), 38
Dups-class (Grouping-class), 38
elementLengths (List-class), 70
elementLengths, ANY-method (List-class), 70
elementLengths, CompressedList-method (List-class), 70
elementLengths, GappedRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
elementLengths, IntervalForest-method (IntervalForest-class), 52
elementLengths,List-method (List-class), 70
elementLengths, list-method (List-class), 70
elementLengths, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
elementLengths,Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
elementLengths, Views-method
elementMetadata (Vector-class), 131
elementMetadata, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
elementMetadata<- (Vector-class), 131
elementMetadata<-, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
elementType (List-class), 70
elementType, List-method (List-class), 70
elementType, vector-method (List-class), 70
encodeOverlaps, 21, 79, 81, 82
encodeOverlaps, Ranges, RangesList-method (encodeOverlaps), 21
encodeOverlaps, RangesList, Ranges-method (encodeOverlaps), 21
encodeOverlaps, RangesList, RangesList-method (encodeOverlaps), 21
encodeOverlaps1 (encodeOverlaps), 21
encoding (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
encoding, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
end, CompressedIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
end, GappedRanges-method
(GappedRanges-class), 36
end, IntervalForest-method
(IntervalForest-class), 52
end, IntervalTree-method
(IntervalTree-class), 53
end,PartitioningByEnd-method (Grouping-class), 38
end, PartitioningByWidth-method (Grouping-class), 38
end, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
end, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
end, RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
end,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
end, SimpleViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
end, Views-method (Views-class), 142
end<- (Ranges-class), 90
end<-, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
end<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
end<-, RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
end<-, Views-method (Views-class), 142
endoapply, 23, 108
endoapply, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
endoapply, data.frame-method (endoapply), 23
endoapply,List-method (List-class), 70
endoapply,list-method (endoapply), 23
endoapply,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
endoapply, SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
eval (List-class), 70
eval, expression, List-method (List-class), 70
eval,FilterRules, ANY-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
eval,language,List-method(List-class), 70
evalSeparately, 26
evalSeparately (FilterRules-class), 26
evalSeparately,FilterRules-method (FilterRules-class), 26
expand, 24
expand, DataFrame-method (expand), 24

Filter,List-method (funprog-methods), 35
FilterMatrix (FilterMatrix-class), 26
FilterMatrix-class, 26
FilterRules, 26, 103, 104
FilterRules (FilterRules-class), 26
filterRules (rdapply), 102
filterRules,FilterMatrix-method (FilterMatrix-class), 26
filterRules,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
FilterRules-class, 26
filterRules<- (rdapply), 102
filterRules<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
Find, List-method (funprog-methods), 35
findMatches (Vector-comparison), 134
findMatches, ANY, ANY-method (Vector-comparison), 134
findMatches,RangedData,RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
findMatches,RangedData,RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
findMatches,Ranges,Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison), 94
findMatches, RangesList, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline findMatches, RangesList,RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (findOverlaps-methods), 30 findOverlaps,ViewsList,ViewsList-method \\
\hline findMatches, Vector, Views-method & (findOverlaps-methods), 30 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & findOverlaps-methods, 30 \\
\hline findMatches, Vector, ViewsList-method & findRange (Rle-class), 108 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & findRange,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108 \\
\hline findMatches, Views, Vector-method & findRun (Rle-class), 108 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & findRun,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108 \\
\hline findMatches, Views, Views-method & first (Ranges-class), 90 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & first,Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90 \\
\hline findMatches, ViewsList, Vector-method & flank (intra-range-methods), 55 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & flank, CompressedIRangesList-method \\
\hline findMatches, ViewsList, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (intra-range-methods), 55 flank, IntervalForest-method \\
\hline \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { findOverlaps, 22, 43-46, 52, 53, 55, 78, 97, } \\
99,143,144
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(intra-range-methods), 55 \\
flank,Ranges-method
\end{tabular} \\
\hline findOverlaps(findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (intra-range-methods), 55 \\
\hline findOverlaps, GenomicRanges, GenomicRang & angesList-method \\
\hline 33 & (intra-range-methods), 55 \\
\hline findOverlaps,GenomicRanges,GIntervalTree-me 33 & dQuery (OverlapEncodings-class),
\[
79
\] \\
\hline findOverlaps, integer, Ranges-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & flippedQuery, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79 \\
\hline findOverlaps,RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & \begin{tabular}{l}
follow (nearest-methods), 76 \\
follow, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method
\end{tabular} \\
\hline findOverlaps,RangedData, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (nearest-methods), 76 funprog-methods, 35, 73 \\
\hline findOverlaps, Ranges, IntervalTree-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & GappedRanges (GappedRanges-class), 36 GappedRanges-class, 36 \\
\hline findOverlaps, Ranges, Ranges-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & gaps (inter-range-methods), 46 \\
\hline findOverlaps,RangesList, IntervalForest-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (inter-range-methods), 46 gaps, IntervalForest-method \\
\hline findOverlaps,RangesList,RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & \begin{tabular}{l}
(inter-range-methods), 46 \\
gaps, IRanges-method
\end{tabular} \\
\hline findOverlaps, RangesList, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & (inter-range-methods), 46 gaps, MaskCollection-method \\
\hline findOverlaps, Vector, missing-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & \begin{tabular}{l}
(inter-range-methods), 46 \\
gaps,Ranges-method
\end{tabular} \\
\hline findOverlaps, Vector, Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & ```
    (inter-range-methods),46
gaps,RangesList-method
``` \\
\hline findOverlaps, Vector, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & ```
    (inter-range-methods),46
gaps,Views-method
``` \\
\hline findOverlaps, Views, Vector-method & (inter-range-methods), 46 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & GenomicRanges, 49, 52, 59, 78, 96 \\
\hline findOverlaps, Views, Views-method & GenomicRanges-comparison, 97 \\
\hline (findOverlaps-methods), 30 & get_showHeadLines (DataTable-API), 19 \\
\hline findOverlaps, ViewsList, Vector-method & get_showTailLines (DataTable-API), 19 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

GIntervalTree, 30, 52, 53
GRanges, 30, 33, 78
GRangesList, 22, 30, 33
Grouping (Grouping-class), 38
Grouping-class, 38
grouplength (Grouping-class), 38
grouplength,Grouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
grouplength, H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
grouplength,Partitioning-method (Grouping-class), 38
grouprank (Grouping-class), 38
grouprank, H2LGrouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
gsub, 115
gsub, ANY, ANY, CompressedCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
gsub, ANY, ANY, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
gsub, ANY, ANY, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
gsub, ANY, ANY, SimpleCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
gsub, ANY, ANY, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4

H2LGrouping (Grouping-class), 38
H2LGrouping-class (Grouping-class), 38
head, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
head.Vector (Vector-class), 131
high2low (Grouping-class), 38
high2low, H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
high2low, Vector-method
(Grouping-class), 38
high2low, vector-method (Grouping-class), 38
Hits, 22, 31-33, 55, 78, 96, 101, 137, 138
Hits (Hits-class), 42
hits (RangesMapping-class), 101
Hits-class, 42
HitsList, 33
HitsList-class, 32, 45
ifelse, ANY, ANY,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
ifelse, ANY,Rle, ANY-method (Rle-class), 108
ifelse,ANY,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
IntegerList, 31-33, 35, 47, 56, 57, 71, 85, 126
IntegerList (AtomicList), 4
IntegerList-class (AtomicList), 4
inter-range-methods, 46, 49, 55, 59, 62, 67, 69, 93, 97, 125
intersect, CompressedIRangesList, CompressedIRangesList-meth (setops-methods), 123
intersect,Hits,Hits-method (setops-methods), 123
intersect, IRanges, IRanges-method (setops-methods), 123
intersect,RangesList,RangesList-method (setops-methods), 123
IntervalForest, 30, 32, 33
IntervalForest (IntervalForest-class), 52
IntervalForest-class, 52
IntervalTree, 30, 32, 33, 52, 91
IntervalTree (IntervalTree-class), 53
IntervalTree-class, 53, 93
intra-range-methods, 46, 49, 55, 59, 62, 67, 69, 93, 97, 124
IQR, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
IQR,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
IRanges, 48, 49, 54, 57, 59, 64-68, 73, 74, 83, \(91,92,97,105,110,111,123,124\), 127, 141, 142
IRanges (IRanges-constructor), 63
IRanges-class, 40, 61, 65, 67, 93, 106, 116, 125, 143
IRanges-constructor, 62, 63
IRanges-utils, 62, 66, 93, 125, 143
IRangesList, 68, 127, 141
IRangesList (IRangesList-class), 68
IRangesList-class, 68
is.finite, 70
is.na, 19
is.na,CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
is.na, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
is.na, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
is.na,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
is.na,SimpleAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
is.na,SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
is.unsorted,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
isCompatibleWithSplicing, 22
isConstant, 69
isConstant, array-method (isConstant), 69 isConstant,integer-method (isConstant), 69
isConstant, numeric-method (isConstant), 69
isDisjoint (inter-range-methods), 46
isDisjoint,Ranges-method (inter-range-methods), 46
isDisjoint,RangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
isEmpty (List-class), 70
isEmpty, ANY-method (List-class), 70
isEmpty, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
isEmpty, List-method (List-class), 70
isEmpty,NormalIRanges-method
(IRanges-class), 61
isEmpty, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
isEmpty, SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
isNormal (Ranges-class), 90
isNormal, CompressedIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
isNormal, IRanges-method
(IRanges-class), 61
isNormal, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
isNormal,RangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
isNormal, SimpleIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
iteratorFun (rdapply), 102
iteratorFun, RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
iteratorFun<- (rdapply), 102
iteratorFun<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
lapply, 23, 24, 71, 72
lapply, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
lapply, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
lapply,List-method (List-class), 70
lapply,RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
lapply, SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
last (Ranges-class), 90
last,Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
Lencoding (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lencoding, character-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lencoding, factor-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lencoding, OverlapEncodings-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
length, CompressedList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
length, GappedRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
length, H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
length, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
length, IntervalForest-method (IntervalForest-class), 52
length, IntervalTree-method (IntervalTree-class), 53
length, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
length, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
length, PartitioningByEnd-method (Grouping-class), 38
length, PartitioningByWidth-method (Grouping-class), 38
length, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
length, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
length, RangesMapping-method (RangesMapping-class), 101
length, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
length, SimpleList-method (SimpleList-class), 125
length, Views-method (Views-class), 142
length<-,H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
levels, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
levels,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
levels.Rle (Rle-class), 108
levels<-,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
List, 4, 6, 17, 27, 35, 39, 73, 88, 89, 98, 100, 125-127, 133, 141, 144
List (List-class), 70
list, 68, 71, 99, 133
List-class, 40, 70, 144
Lngap (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lngap, character-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lngap, factor-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Lngap, OverlapEncodings-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Loffset (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Loffset, OverlapEncodings-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
LogicalList, 32, 33, 56, 85
LogicalList (AtomicList), 4
LogicalList-class (AtomicList), 4
low2high (Grouping-class), 38
low2high,H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
mad, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
mad,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
mad.Rle (Rle-class), 108
makeActiveBinding, 20, 72
map (RangesMapping-class), 101
Map, List-method (funprog-methods), 35
mapply, 23, 24, 72
mapply, List-method (List-class), 70
Mask (MaskCollection-class), 73
MaskCollection, 47, 49, 56, 59, 105, 107
MaskCollection (MaskCollection-class), 73
MaskCollection-class, 73, 106, 108
MaskCollection.show_frame
(MaskCollection-class), 73
maskedratio (MaskCollection-class), 73
maskedratio, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
maskedwidth (MaskCollection-class), 73
maskedwidth, MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
MaskedXString-class, 74
match, 138
match, CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method
(AtomicList), 4
match, CompressedAtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
match, CompressedRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
match, CompressedRleList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
match,Hits,Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
match, RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, RangedData, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, Ranges, Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison), 94
match, RangesList, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, RangesList, RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, Rle, ANY-method (Rle-class), 108
match,SimpleAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
match, SimpleAtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
match, SimpleRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
match, SimpleRleList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
match, Vector, Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, Vector, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, Views, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, Views, Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match, ViewsList, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
match,ViewsList, ViewsList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
matchPattern, 73, 74
Math, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
Math, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Math, SimpleAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
Math2, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
Math2,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Math2, SimpleAtomicList-method

(AtomicList), 4
matrix, 26
max, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
max, MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
(IRanges-class), 61
max,SimpleNormalIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
max,Views-method
(view-summarization-methods), 139
mcols (Vector-class), 131
mcols, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
mcols<- (Vector-class), 131
mcols<-, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
mean, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
mean, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
mean, Views-method
(view-summarization-methods), 139
mean. Rle (Rle-class), 108
median, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
median,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
median.Rle (Rle-class), 108
members (Grouping-class), 38
(Grouping-class), 38
members, H2LGrouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
mendoapply (endoapply), 23
mendoapply,CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
mendoapply, data.frame-method
(endoapply), 23
mendoapply, List-method (List-class), 70
mendoapply,list-method (endoapply), 23
mendoapply,SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
merge, 20
merge, data.frame, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
merge, DataTable, data.frame-method
(DataTable-API), 19
(DataTable-API), 19
merge, missing, RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
merge, RangesList, missing-method (RangesList-class), 98
merge, RangesList, RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
metadata (Annotated-class), 3
metadata, Annotated-method (Annotated-class), 3
metadata<- (Annotated-class), 3
metadata<-, Annotated-method (Annotated-class), 3
mid (Ranges-class), 90
mid, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
min, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
min, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
min,NormalIRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
min,SimpleNormalIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
min,Views-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
mseqapply (seqapply), 122
mstack (Vector-class), 131
mstack, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
mstack, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
mstack, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
multisplit, 75
NA, 70
na.exclude, 19
na.exclude (DataTable-API), 19
na.exclude, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
na.omit, 19
na.omit (DataTable-API), 19
na.omit, DataTable-method
(DataTable-API), 19
names, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
names, GappedRanges-method
(GappedRanges-class), 36
names, IntervalForest-method
(IntervalForest-class), 52
names, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
```

names,MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
names,Partitioning-method
(Grouping-class), 38
names,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
names,SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
names,Views-method (Views-class), 142
names<-,CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
names<- ,GappedRanges-method
(GappedRanges-class), 36
names<-, IRanges-method (IRanges-class),
6 1
names<-,MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
names<-, Partitioning-method
(Grouping-class), 38
names<-,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
names<-,SimpleList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
names<-,Views-method (Views-class), }14
narrow, 65, 124
narrow (intra-range-methods), 55
narrow,CompressedIRangesList-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
narrow,IntervalForest-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
narrow,MaskCollection-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
narrow, Ranges-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
narrow,RangesList-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
narrow,Views-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
nchar,CompressedCharacterList-method
(AtomicList),4
nchar,CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList),4
nchar,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
nchar,SimpleCharacterList-method
(AtomicList),4
nchar,SimpleRleList-method
(AtomicList),4
ncol,CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method

```
(DataFrameList-class), 17
ncol, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
ncol, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
NCOL, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
ncol, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
ncol, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
nearest (nearest-methods), 76
nearest, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method
(nearest-methods), 76
nearest-methods, 76
newViews (Views-class), 142
ngap (GappedRanges-class), 36
ngap, character-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
ngap, factor-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
ngap, GappedRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
ngap,OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
nir_list (MaskCollection-class), 73
nir_list,MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
nobj (Grouping-class), 38
nobj, H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
nobj, PartitioningByEnd-method (Grouping-class), 38
nobj, PartitioningByWidth-method (Grouping-class), 38
NormalIRanges, 37, 67, 68, 73, 74, 91, 92, 110
NormalIRanges (IRanges-class), 61
NormalIRanges-class, 74
NormalIRanges-class (IRanges-class), 61
NormalIRangesList, 68
NormalIRangesList (IRangesList-class), 68
NormalIRangesList-class
(IRangesList-class), 68
nrow, DataFrame-method (DataFrame-class), 13
nrow, DataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17

NROW, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
nrow, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
NROW, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
nrun (Rle-class), 108
nrun, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
NumericList (AtomicList), 4
NumericList-class (AtomicList), 4
Ops,atomic,AtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
Ops, atomic, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
Ops, atomic, SimpleAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
Ops,AtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
Ops,CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
Ops, CompressedAtomicList, (AtomicList), 4 overlapsAny,ViewsList,Vector-method
Ops,CompressedAtomicList,SimpleAtomicList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30 (AtomicList), 4 overlapsAny,ViewsList, ViewsList-method
Ops, CompressedIRangesList,ANY-method (intra-range-methods), 55
Ops, Ranges, ANY-method (intra-range-methods), 55
Ops, Ranges, numeric-method (intra-range-methods), 55
Ops, RangesList, ANY-method (intra-range-methods), 55
Ops,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Ops,Rle, vector-method (Rle-class), 108
Ops,SimpleAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), 4
Ops,SimpleAtomicList,CompressedAtomicList-method (Grouping-class), 38 (AtomicList), 4 paste,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Ops,SimpleAtomicList, SimpleAtomicList-method pgap (setops-methods), 123 (AtomicList), 4
Ops, vector, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
order, 96, 112, 138
order, Ranges-method
(Ranges-comparison), 94
order,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
OverlapEncodings, 22
OverlapEncodings
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
OverlapEncodings-class, 79
overlapsAny (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny,RangedData, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, RangedData, RangesList-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, Ranges, Ranges-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, RangesList, IntervalForest-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, RangesList, RangedData-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny,RangesList,RangesList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, Vector, Views-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, Vector, ViewsList-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, Views, Vector-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
overlapsAny, Views, Views-method
t-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
params (FilterRules-class), 26
params,FilterClosure-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
Partitioning (Grouping-class), 38
Partitioning-class (Grouping-class), 38
PartitioningByEnd (Grouping-class), 38
PartitioningByEnd-class
(Grouping-class), 38
PartitioningByWidth (Grouping-class), 38
PartitioningByWidth-class
pgap, IRanges, IRanges-method
(setops-methods), 123
pintersect (setops-methods), 123
pintersect, IRanges, IRanges-method
(setops-methods), 123
pmap (RangesMapping-class), 101
pmax, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmax, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmax, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
pmax, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmax.int,IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmax.int,NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmax.int,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
pmax.int,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmin, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmin, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmin, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
pmin, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
pmin.int, IntegerList-method
(AtomicList), 4
pmin.int, NumericList-method
(AtomicList), 4
pmin.int,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
pmin.int,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
Position, List-method (funprog-methods), 35
precede (nearest-methods), 76
precede, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method (nearest-methods), 76
promoters (intra-range-methods), 55
promoters, CompressedIRangesList-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
promoters,IntervalForest-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
promoters, Ranges-method (intra-range-methods), 55
promoters,RangesList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
promoters, Views-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
psetdiff (setops-methods), 123
psetdiff, IRanges, IRanges-method (setops-methods), 123
punion (setops-methods), 123
punion, IRanges, IRanges-method (setops-methods), 123
quantile, 113
quantile,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
quantile,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
quantile.Rle (Rle-class), 108
queryHits (Hits-class), 42
queryHits, CompressedHitsList-method
(HitsList-class), 45
queryHits, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
queryHits, HitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
queryHits,RangesMapping-method (RangesMapping-class), 101
queryLength, 22
queryLength (Hits-class), 42
queryLength, CompressedHitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
queryLength, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
range, CompressedIRangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
range, IntervalForest-method (inter-range-methods), 46
range, RangedData-method (inter-range-methods), 46
range, Ranges-method (inter-range-methods), 46
range, RangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
rangeComparisonCodeToLetter
(Ranges-comparison), 94
RangedData, 15, 18, 19, 30, 32, 33, 47-49, 88, 89, 101, 102, 104
RangedData (RangedData-class), 82
rangedData (rdapply), 102
rangedData,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
RangedData-class, 82, 93
rangedData<- (rdapply), 102
rangedData<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
RangedDataList, 86
RangedDataList (RangedDataList-class), 88
RangedDataList-class, 88
RangedSelection
(RangedSelection-class), 89
RangedSelection-class, 89
Ranges, 8-10, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 47-49, 53, 55-57, 59, 61, 62, 76, 78, 83-85, 94-98, 138, 142
Ranges (Ranges-class), 90
ranges (Views-class), 142
ranges, CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
ranges,Hits-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
```

ranges,HitsList-method
(HitsList-class),45
ranges,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
ranges,RangedSelection-method
(RangedSelection-class), 89
ranges,RangesMapping-method
(RangesMapping-class),101
ranges,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
ranges,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
ranges,SimpleViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
ranges,Views-method (Views-class), 142
Ranges-class, 37, 40, 62, 67, 90, 124
Ranges-comparison, 93, 94, 138
ranges<- (Views-class), 142
ranges<-,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
ranges<-,RangedSelection-method
(RangedSelection-class), 89
ranges<-,Views-method (Views-class), 142
RangesList, 8-10, 22, 30, 32, 33, 36, 45,
47-49, 52, 53, 56,57, 59, 69, 71, 80,
82-85, 89-91, 126, 127
RangesList (RangesList-class), 98
RangesList-class,98
RangesList_encodeOverlaps
(encodeOverlaps), 21
RangesMapping-class, 101
RangesORmissing (nearest-methods), 76
RangesORmissing-class
(nearest-methods),76
rank, 96, 138
rank,Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison),
94
RawList (AtomicList), 4
RawList-class(AtomicList), 4
rbind,DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
rbind,DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
rbind,DataTable-method (DataTable-API),
19
rbind,FilterMatrix-method
(FilterMatrix-class), 26
rbind,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
rbind.data.frame, 14

```
rdapply, 28, 82, 86, 102
rdapply,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
RDApplyParams (rdapply), 102
RDApplyParams-class (rdapply), 102
read.agpMask (read.Mask), 105
read.gapMask (read.Mask), 105
read.liftMask (read.Mask), 105
read.Mask, 74, 105
read.rmMask (read.Mask), 105
read.trfMask (read.Mask), 105
Reduce, 35
reduce, 55
reduce (inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, CompressedIRangesList-method (inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, IntervalForest-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, IRanges-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
Reduce, List-method (funprog-methods), 35
reduce,RangedData-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, Ranges-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, RangesList-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
reduce, Views-method
(inter-range-methods), 46
reducerFun (rdapply), 102
reducerFun, RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
reducerFun<- (rdapply), 102
reducerFun<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
reducerParams (rdapply), 102
reducerParams,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
reducerParams<- (rdapply), 102
reducerParams<-,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
reflect (intra-range-methods), 55
reflect,Ranges-method (intra-range-methods), 55
relist, ANY,List-method (List-class), 70
relist, ANY, PartitioningByEnd-method
(Grouping-class), 38
relist, Vector,list-method
(Vector-class), 131
remapHits (Hits-class), 42
rename (Vector-class), 131
rename, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
rename, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
Rencoding (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rencoding, character-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rencoding, factor-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rencoding, OverlapEncodings-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
rep, 93
rep,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
rep, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
rep.int,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
rep.int, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
resize (intra-range-methods), 55
resize, CompressedIRangesList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
resize, IntervalForest-method (intra-range-methods), 55
resize, IntervalList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
resize,Ranges-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
resize,RangesList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
restrict, 124
restrict (intra-range-methods), 55
restrict,CompressedIRangesList-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
restrict, IntervalForest-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
restrict,Ranges-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
restrict,RangesList-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
rev, 107, 108
rev,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
rev, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
rev.Rle (Rle-class), 108
revElements (List-class), 70
revElements, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
revElements, List-method (List-class), 70
reverse, 74, 107
reverse, character-method (reverse), 107
reverse, IRanges-method (reverse), 107
reverse,MaskCollection-method (reverse), 107
reverse, NormalIRanges-method (reverse), 107
reverse, Views-method (reverse), 107
reverse-methods, 108
Rle, 9, 10, 85, 118, 127, 128, 133, 141
Rle (Rle-class), 108
rle, 108, 116
Rle, missing, missing-method (Rle-class), 108
Rle, vectorORfactor, integer-method (Rle-class), 108
Rle, vectorORfactor, missing-method (Rle-class), 108
Rle, vectorORfactor, numeric-method (Rle-class), 108
Rle-class, 108, 118, 121
RleList, 9, 10, 85, 127, 128, 141
RleList (AtomicList), 4
RleList,AtomicList, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
RleList-class, 121
RleList-class (AtomicList), 4
RleViews, 118, 127, 128, 140-142, 144
RleViews (RleViews-class), 117
RleViews-class, 117, 143
RleViewsList, 85, 127, 128, 140, 141, 144
RleViewsList (RleViewsList-class), 118
RleViewsList-class, 118, 144
Rngap (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rngap, character-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rngap, factor-method
(OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Rngap, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Roffset (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
Roffset, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
rownames, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
rownames, DataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
rownames, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
rownames<-,CompressedSplitDataFrameList-methoslcore, 121
(DataFrameList-class), 17
rownames<-, DataFrame-method
(DataFrame-class), 13
rownames<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
rownames<-, SimpleDataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
runLength (Rle-class), 108
runLength, CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
runLength, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runLength, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runLength<- (Rle-class), 108
runLength<-,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runmean (runstat), 120
runmean, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runmean, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runmed, 121
runmed,CompressedIntegerList-method
(AtomicList), 4
runmed, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
runmed, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runmed,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runmed, SimpleIntegerList-method
(AtomicList), 4
runq (runstat), 120
runq, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runq,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runstat, 120
runsum (runstat), 120
runsum, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runsum,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runValue (Rle-class), 108
runValue, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runValue,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runValue,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
runValue<- (Rle-class), 108
runValue<-,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runwtsum (runstat), 120
runwtsum, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
runwtsum,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
S4groupGeneric, 5, 110, 116
safeExplode (strutils), 128
sapply, 71, 103
sapply,List-method (List-class), 70
score, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
score<- (score), 121
score<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
sd,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
sd,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
selfmatch (Vector-comparison), 134
selfmatch, ANY-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
selfmatch, Ranges-method
(Ranges-comparison), 94
seqapply, 122
seqby (seqapply), 122
seqselect (Vector-class), 131
seqselect, ANY-method (Vector-class), 131
seqselect<- (Vector-class), 131
seqselect<-, ANY-method (Vector-class), 131
seqsplit (seqapply), 122
setdiff,CompressedIRangesList, CompressedIRangesList-method
(setops-methods), 123
setdiff,Hits,Hits-method
(setops-methods), 123
setdiff, IRanges, IRanges-method (setops-methods), 123
setdiff,RangesList,RangesList-method (setops-methods), 123
setops-methods, \(44,49,59,62,67,69,93\), 97, 123
shift, 46
shift (intra-range-methods), 55
shift, CompressedIRangesList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
shift, IntervalForest-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
shift, Ranges-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
shift,RangesList-method (intra-range-methods), 55
shift,Views-method
(intra-range-methods), 55
shiftApply (Vector-class), 131
shiftApply,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
shiftApply, Vector, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
shiftApply, vector, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
show, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
show, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
show, Dups-method (Grouping-class), 38
show,FilterClosure-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
show,FilterMatrix-method (FilterMatrix-class), 26
show, GappedRanges-method (GappedRanges-class), 36
show, Grouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
show, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
show, IntervalForest-method (IntervalForest-class), 52
show, List-method (List-class), 70
show, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), 73
show, OverlapEncodings-method (OverlapEncodings-class), 79
show, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
show, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
show, RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
show, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
show, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
show, RleViews-method (RleViews-class), 117
show, SplitDataFrameList-method (DataFrameList-class), 17
showAsCell (Vector-class), 131
showAsCell, ANY-method (Vector-class), 131
showAsCell,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
showAsCell,list-method (Vector-class), 131
showAsCell,Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
showAsCell,RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
showAsCell,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
showAsCell, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
SimpleAtomicList (AtomicList), 4

SimpleAtomicList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleCharacterList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleCharacterList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleComplexList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleComplexList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleDataFrameList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17
SimpleIntegerList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleIntegerList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleIRangesList, 5, 99
SimpleIRangesList (IRangesList-class), 68
SimpleIRangesList-class
(IRangesList-class), 68
SimpleList, 73
SimpleList (SimpleList-class), 125
SimpleList-class, 125
SimpleLogicalList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleLogicalList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleNormalIRangesList, 5, 100
SimpleNormalIRangesList
(IRangesList-class), 68
SimpleNormalIRangesList-class
(IRangesList-class), 68
SimpleNumericList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleNumericList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleRangesList (RangesList-class), 98
SimpleRangesList-class
(RangesList-class), 98
SimpleRawList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleRawList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleRleList (AtomicList), 4
SimpleRleList-class (AtomicList), 4
SimpleRleViewsList-class
(RleViewsList-class), 118
SimpleSplitDataFrameList, 5
SimpleSplitDataFrameList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17
SimpleViewsList (ViewsList-class), 144
SimpleViewsList-class
(ViewsList-class), 144
simplify (rdapply), 102
simplify,RDApplyParams-method (rdapply), 102
simplify<- (rdapply), 102
simplify<-,RDApplyParams-method
(rdapply), 102
slice, 10,141
slice (slice-methods), 127
slice,Rle-method (slice-methods), 127
slice,RleList-method (slice-methods), 127
slice-methods, 127, 128
smoothEnds, 114
smoothEnds,CompressedIntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
smoothEnds,NumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
smoothEnds, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
smoothEnds, RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
smoothEnds, SimpleIntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
solveUserSEW, 49, 58, 59, 67
solveUserSEW (IRanges-constructor), 63
solveUserSEW0 (IRanges-constructor), 63
sort, 96, 136-138
sort,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
sort,RleList-method (AtomicList), 4
sort, Vector-method (Vector-comparison), 134
sort.Rle (Rle-class), 108
sort.RleList (AtomicList), 4
sort.Vector (Vector-comparison), 134
space (RangesList-class), 98
space, CompressedHitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
space,HitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
space, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
space, RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
space, RangesMapping-method (RangesMapping-class), 101
split, 75, 84
split, ANY, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
split,list,Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
split,RangedData, ANY-method (RangedData-class), 82
split, Vector, ANY-method (Vector-class), 131
split,Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
split<-, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
SplitDataFrameList, 83, 84
SplitDataFrameList
(DataFrameList-class), 17
SplitDataFrameList-class
(DataFrameList-class), 17
splitRanges (Rle-class), 108
splitRanges,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
splitRanges, vectorORfactor-method
(Rle-class), 108
stack, \(14,72,132\)
stack, DataFrameList-method
(DataFrameList-class), 17
stack, List-method (List-class), 70
stack, RangedDataList-method
(RangedDataList-class), 88
start, CompressedIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
start, GappedRanges-method
(GappedRanges-class), 36
start, IntervalForest-method (IntervalForest-class), 52
start,IntervalTree-method
(IntervalTree-class), 53
start, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
start, PartitioningByEnd-method (Grouping-class), 38
start, PartitioningByWidth-method
(Grouping-class), 38
start,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
start, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
start,RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
start,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
start,SimpleViewsList-method (ViewsList-class), 144
start, Views-method (Views-class), 142
start<- (Ranges-class), 90
start<-, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
start<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
start<-, RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
start<-, Views-method (Views-class), 142
strsplit, 129
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors (strutils), 128
strutils, 128
sub, 115
sub, ANY, ANY, CompressedCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
sub, ANY, ANY, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
sub, ANY, ANY, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
sub, ANY, ANY, SimpleCharacterList-method (AtomicList), 4
sub, ANY, ANY, SimpleRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
subject (Views-class), 142
subject, SimpleRleViewsList-method (RleViewsList-class), 118
subject, Views-method (Views-class), 142
subjectHits (Hits-class), 42
subjectHits, CompressedHitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
subjectHits,Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
subjectHits,HitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
subjectHits,RangesMapping-method
(RangesMapping-class), 101
subjectLength, 22
subjectLength (Hits-class), 42
subjectLength, CompressedHitsList-method
(HitsList-class), 45
subjectLength, Hits-method (Hits-class),
42
subset, 89
subset, DataTable-method
(DataTable-API), 19
subset, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
subsetByFilter (FilterRules-class), 26
subsetByFilter, ANY,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
subsetByOverlaps
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
substr,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108 substring, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108 subviews (Views-class), 142
subviews, Views-method (Views-class), 142
successiveIRanges, 40
successiveIRanges (IRanges-utils), 66
successiveViews, 67
successiveViews (Views-class), 142
sum, CompressedIntegerList-method (AtomicList), 4
sum, CompressedLogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
sum, CompressedNumericList-method (AtomicList), 4
sum, Views-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
Summary, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
summary, CompressedIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
Summary, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
summary,FilterMatrix-method
(FilterMatrix-class), 26
summary,FilterRules-method
(FilterRules-class), 26
Summary,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
summary, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Summary, Views-method
(view-summarization-methods), 139
summary.Rle (Rle-class), 108
svn.time (strutils), 128
t, Hits-method (Hits-class), 42
t,HitsList-method (HitsList-class), 45
table, 137, 138
table, CompressedAtomicList-method
(AtomicList), 4
table, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
subsetByOverlaps,RangedData,RangedData-methodtable,SimpleAtomicList-method (findOverlaps-methods), 30
(AtomicList), 4
subsetByOverlaps,RangedData,RangesList-methodtable, Vector-method
(findOverlaps-methods), 30
(Vector-comparison), 134
subsetByOverlaps,RangesList,RangedData-methodtail, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
(findOverlaps-methods), 30 tail.Vector (Vector-class), 131
subsetByOverlaps, Vector, Vector-method
tapply, 133
tapply, ANY, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
tapply, Vector, ANY-method
(Vector-class), 131
tapply, Vector, Vector-method
(Vector-class), 131
threebands (intra-range-methods), 55
threebands, IRanges-method (intra-range-methods), 55
tofactor (Grouping-class), 38
togroup (Grouping-class), 38
togroup, ANY-method (Grouping-class), 38
togroup, H2LGrouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
togrouplength (Grouping-class), 38
togrouplength, Grouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
togrouprank (Grouping-class), 38
togrouprank, H2LGrouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
tolower, CompressedCharacterList-method
(AtomicList), 4
tolower, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
tolower, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
tolower, SimpleCharacterList-method
(AtomicList), 4
tolower, SimpleRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
toupper, CompressedCharacterList-method
(AtomicList), 4
toupper, CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
toupper, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
toupper, SimpleCharacterList-method
(AtomicList), 4
toupper, SimpleRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
trim(Views-class), 142
trim, Views-method (Views-class), 142
tseqapply (seqapply), 122
union, 124
union, CompressedIRangesList, CompressedIRangesuntis南efabses-method (Ranges-class), 90
(setops-methods), 123
union, Hits,Hits-method
(setops-methods), 123
union, IRanges, IRanges-method
(setops-methods), 123
union, RangesList, RangesList-method (setops-methods), 123
unique, \(70,96,136-138\)
unique, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
unique, CompressedRleList-method
(AtomicList), 4
unique, DataTable-method (DataTable-API), 19
unique, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
unique, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
unique, Vector-method
(Vector-comparison), 134
unique. CompressedAtomicList
(AtomicList), 4
unique. CompressedRleList (AtomicList), 4
unique. DataTable (DataTable-API), 19
unique.Rle (Rle-class), 108
unique. SimpleRleList (AtomicList), 4
unique.Vector (Vector-comparison), 134
universe (RangesList-class), 98
universe,RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
universe, RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
universe, ViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
universe<- (RangesList-class), 98
universe<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
universe<-,RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
universe<-, ViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
unlist, CompressedList-method
(SimpleList-class), 125
unlist, IRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
unlist,List-method (List-class), 70
unlist,RangedDataList-method
(RangedDataList-class), 88
unlist, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
unsplit,List-method (List-class), 70
update, 93
update, IRanges-method (IRanges-class),

61
update, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
updateObject, 130
updateObject,AnnotatedList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, CharacterList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, ComplexList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,FilterRules-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, IntegerList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, IntervalTree-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, IRanges-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, IRangesList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,LogicalList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, MaskCollection-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, NormalIRanges-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,NumericList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RangedData-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RangedDataList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RangesList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, RawList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RDApplyParams-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,Rle-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RleList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,RleViews-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,SplitXDataFrameList-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject, XDataFrame-method (updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject,XDataFrameList-method
(updateObject-methods), 130
updateObject-methods, 130
values (Vector-class), 131
values, RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
values, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
values<- (Vector-class), 131
values<-,RangedData-method (RangedData-class), 82
values<-,Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
var, AtomicList,AtomicList-method (AtomicList), 4
var,AtomicList,missing-method (AtomicList), 4
var,Rle,missing-method (Rle-class), 108
var,Rle,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
Vector, 4, 13, 15, 27, 71, 73, 99, 122, 136-138, 142, 144
Vector (Vector-class), 131
vector, 131
Vector-class, 116, 131, 143
Vector-comparison, 97, 134
view-summarization-methods, 118, 119, \(128,139,141\)
viewApply (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewApply,RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewApply,RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewApply, Views-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMaxs (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMaxs, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMaxs,RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMeans (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMeans, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods),

139
viewMeans, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMins (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMins, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewMins, RleViewsList-method
(view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMaxs
(view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMaxs, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMaxs, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMins
(view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMins, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewRangeMins, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
Views, \(8,9,30,32,33,47-49,56,57,59,62\), \(107,108,118,139,144\)
Views (Views-class), 142
Views, Rle-method (RleViews-class), 117
Views, RleList-method
(RleViewsList-class), 118
Views-class, 108, 118, 142
ViewsList, 30, 32, 33, 118, 139
ViewsList (ViewsList-class), 144
ViewsList-class, 118, 119, 144
viewSums (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewSums, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewSums, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMaxs
(view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMaxs,RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMaxs, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMins (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMins, RleViews-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
viewWhichMins, RleViewsList-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
vmembers (Grouping-class), 38
vmembers, Grouping-method (Grouping-class), 38
vmembers, H2LGrouping-method
(Grouping-class), 38
which, CompressedLogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
which, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
which,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
which, SimpleLogicalList-method (AtomicList), 4
which, SimpleRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
which.max, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
which.max, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
which.max, Views-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
which.min, 141
which.min, CompressedRleList-method (AtomicList), 4
which.min, Views-method (view-summarization-methods), 139
whichAsIRanges (IRanges-utils), 66
whichFirstNotNormal (Ranges-class), 90
whichFirstNotNormal, Ranges-method
(Ranges-class), 90
whichFirstNotNormal,RangesList-method (IRangesList-class), 68
width (Ranges-class), 90
width, CompressedIRangesList-method
(IRangesList-class), 68
width, IntervalForest-method
(IntervalForest-class), 52
width, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
width, MaskCollection-method
(MaskCollection-class), 73
width, PartitioningByEnd-method
(Grouping-class), 38
width, PartitioningByWidth-method (Grouping-class), 38
width, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
width, Ranges-method (Ranges-class), 90
width, RangesList-method
(RangesList-class), 98
width,Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
width, SimpleViewsList-method
(ViewsList-class), 144
width, Views-method (Views-class), 142
width<- (Ranges-class), 90
width<-, IRanges-method (IRanges-class), 61
width<-, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
width<-, RangesList-method (RangesList-class), 98
width<-, Views-method (Views-class), 142
window, factor-method (Vector-class), 131
window, NULL-method (Vector-class), 131
window, Rle-method (Rle-class), 108
window, Vector-method (Vector-class), 131
window, vector-method (Vector-class), 131
window.factor (Vector-class), 131
window.NULL (Vector-class), 131
window.Rle (Rle-class), 108
window.Vector (Vector-class), 131
window. vector (Vector-class), 131
window<-, DataTable-method
(DataTable-API), 19
window<-,factor-method (Vector-class), 131
window<-, Vector-method (Vector-class),
131
window<-, vector-method (Vector-class),

131
window<-. DataTable (DataTable-API), 19
window<-.factor (Vector-class), 131
window<-.Vector (Vector-class), 131
window<-.vector (Vector-class), 131
with, List-method (List-class), 70
within, List-method (List-class), 70
within, RangedData-method
(RangedData-class), 82
XDoubleViews-class, 143
XIntegerViews, 142
XIntegerViews-class, 143
XRaw, 133
XString, 73, 142
XStringViews, 142
XStringViews-class, 143
xtabs, 21
xtabs, DataTable-method (DataTable-stats), 21
XVector, 143
XVectorList, 59```

